

**VOTE 11**

**Department of  
PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS**

| <b>Department of Public Works and Roads</b> | <b>Vote 11</b>                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18       | R 2 895 063 000                                    |
| Direct Charge                               | Not Applicable                                     |
| Responsible MEC                             | MEC for Public Works and Roads                     |
| Administering Department                    | Department of Public Works and Roads               |
| Accounting Officer                          | Deputy Director General for Public Works and Roads |

## **1. Overview**

### **Vision**

Delivery and maintenance of quality infrastructure for sustainable growth and development.

### **Mission**

To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

### **Values**

The vision and mission statement of the Department are underpinned by the following values:

- Client Focus
- Professionalism
- Integrity
- Commitment
- Valuing of staff and mutual respect at all levels of the organization
- Accountability
- Compliance and adherence to the Public Service Code of Conduct

### **Core functions**

- Implementation of maintenance activities, routine, scheduled conditions assessment of all buildings and other fixed structures;
- To manage the property portfolio of the province including the establishment and management of the provincial strategic and infrastructure plan;
- To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decoration and designs as well as day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment for all services related to managing a building;
- To promote accessibility support and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth;

- To develop new, re-construct, upgrade and rehabilitate and maintain road and transport infrastructure;
- To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities and the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities particularly those currently without or with limited access;
- To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme.

### **The Acts, rules and regulations applicable to the department**

- Constitution, Act 108 of 1996;
- North West Land Administration Act 4 of 2001;
- Property Valuation Act No 17 of 2014;
- Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000;
- National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act of 2000;
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act No 19 of 2007);
- Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000;
- Infrastructure Development Act 23 of 2014;
- The National Land Transport Act (Act 05 of 2009);
- Transversal public sector acts such as the Public Service Act, the Public finance Management Act, the Labour Relations Act, the Division of Revenue Act etc.

The department is amongst others guided by national policies aimed at transforming the public service, such as Batho-Pele and the White Paper on transformation of the Public Service. The department is also bound by centrally negotiated agreements regarding conditions of service for its employees.

#### **1.1 Aligning the departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The Department's contribution to the National Policy Outcomes is mainly in respect of Policy Outcomes 4, 5, 6 and 7, as targets that have been included in the Service Delivery performance Agreement entered into between MEC for the Department and the Premier. The following are outcomes that the Department contributes to:

#### **Decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth (Outcome 4):**

The total number of 4 000 job opportunities and 1 043 full time equivalents are to be created by the end of financial year 2017/18. The Department will continue with the establishment of cooperatives

through partnerships with relevant SETAs as a mechanism to reduce unemployment and poverty and also improve sustainable livelihood among the youth, women and persons with disabilities.

**A skilled & capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path (Outcome 5):**

The Department's focus will be on recruiting qualified technical personnel through a head hunting process on built, electrical, structural and civil engineers. Recently a total number of 80 posts have been advertised for Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) vacancies. The department will ensure that the recruited personnel have registered with Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA) as a prerequisite for the appointment. A portion of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant and the Provincial Equitable Share allocations have been ring-fenced to fund this important objective. In addition, 106 posts were included in the advertisement of the core mandate programmes.

**An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network (Policy Outcome 6):**

The department's contribution to the provincial priorities (with particular emphasis on VTSD) is mainly through the construction and maintenance of rural access roads in order to ensure accessibility for farmers to the mainstream economy. The mode of delivery has been focused on the intake of women, youth and persons with disabilities. Service delivery in this regard has also been strengthened through the Setsokotsane programme to accelerate services delivery backlogs in most rural parts of the province. The department remains committed to a continued expansion and maintenance of the provincial road network to support both tourism as well as the agricultural sector for improved accessibility to markets.

**2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)**

The section outlines the main achievements and progress made by the department at the end of the third quarter and provides a brief narrative discussions on new departmental developments.

The department was faced with budgetary constraints as a result of backlogs from the previous financial years, as well as substantial litigations ranging from lawsuits by service providers to payments of vehicle damages as a result of poor road conditions such as pothole and contract disputes.

**Building Infrastructure and Facility Management:**

A sizeable portion of the equitable share budget is allocated towards the upgrading and maintenance of office buildings. With regard to public works projects, the programme will be completing multiyear projects that started in 2015/16 financial year, such as Pilanesburg International Airport, Madikwe Sub District Office and Maganeng Clinic. The construction of schools and a clinic using alternative building

materials is still at the planning stages and the project is envisaged to start around the first quarter of 2017/18 financial year. The following projects are in progress:

- Construction of carports for both visitors and pool vehicle and laying of paving at Mini Garona, Vryburg. The project is 90 per cent complete and is expected to be finished by the end of the fourth quarter;
- Renovation of Moretele office park phase 2A, which includes paving, generator and carports is 85 per cent complete;
- Repairs of thatch roofs, upgrading and additions on the structure, maintenance and repairs of runway at Pilanesberg International Airport is at the practical completion stage H/O;
- Rehabilitation of Head Office Building (Old Parliament Complex: New Building) is 44 per cent complete;
- Construction of newly integrated health and wellness facilities at old parliament complex head office achieved 78 per cent completion.

#### **Transport Infrastructure:**

The funding source of this programme is mainly from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG), which is R867.5 million from the programme allocation of R1.448 billion budget in 2016/17 financial year. The following roads are under construction in this current financial year:

- Upgrading of road D327 from Ganyesa to Vragas to Madinonyane (57 km) at Kagisano Molopo municipality;
- Upgrading of road D3492 from Morokweng to Bonabona;
- Upgrading from gravel to surface on road D402 between Mokoep and Atamelang at Tswaing local municipality;
- The programme managed to patch 36 930 square metres of road with blacktop at the end of the third quarter;
- 30 168 kilometres of gravel roads across the province were bladed at the end of the third quarter.

The department managed to complete most of the roads which are currently opened for vehicle access:

- Upgrade of roads D413 from Setlopo to Meetmekaar 27km, construction work completed, retention outstanding;
- Upgrading of road D313 from Morokweng to Vosterhoop (phase 1, 34 km to Tseoge ), construction work completed;
- Rehabilitation of roads P23/1 (R504) from N12 at Wolmaranstad to P12/1 at Schweizer-reneke, rehabilitation work completed;

- Rehabilitation of Road P3/4 from P56/1 (R503) to P32/1 (R30) and P3/5 from P32/1 (R30) in Klerksdorp to end of section ( Limit), 6 km, Rehabilitation work completed;
- Pothole patching, reseal and maintenance of road P47/3 from Swartruggens to Ventersdorp, 25 km, construction work completed;
- Pothole patching and reseal of road D136 from Rooigrond to D410 (Jagersfontein) and sections of D410 from Jagersfontein to Ramatlabama, reseal and patching work completed;
- Repair and upgrading of the two level bridges in Klipgat and Hebron completed;
- The new and modernized weighbridge has been transformed into a new multi-deck scale completed in Ventersdorp.

#### **Expanded Public Works Programme:**

- Creation of 3 943 EPWP work opportunities as well as 3 817 Full Time Equivalents was recorded at the end of the third quarter.
- The programme has implemented one (1) intervention programme to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities within the province. The respective intervention comes in a form of providing technical support for developing plan to meet targets; identifying suitable projects and programmes design; implementation support; reporting; as well as assisting public bodies with signing of Incentives Grant agreements. Moreover, the Provincial Steering Committees (PSC) holds meetings on a quarterly basis, wherein institutional progress and challenges between all public bodies are discussed.

### **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)**

The department as part of the North West Provincial Government is committed to implement and ensure functionality of Radical Socio-Economic Transformation Agenda guided by the following provincial concretes:

- Saamtrek Saamwerk philosophy
- Reconciliation healing and renewal
- Arts, Culture and Tourism
- Setsokotsane programme
- Rural Development focus (Villages, Towns and Small Dorpies- VTSDs)

Given the diverse nature of the departmental operations, the outlook for 2017/18 has been organised in accordance with the core function of the department with the exception of cross cutting matters.

#### **Public Works Infrastructure**

A substantial allocation of service delivery budget under Public Works Infrastructure is for maintenance and construction of buildings. Furthermore, payment of rates and taxes of all

government owned properties has received an additional allocation to address the ongoing shortfall on property rates and the ever increasing billing rates imposed by municipalities. Budget reprioritisation was considered within the departmental allocation to address the shortfall on property payments, which includes security services and water and electricity services.

Design has been completed for the conceptualized world class international Convention Centre which was approved by Executive Council as part of the MRRRP initiative. According to the condition assessment report, the department will require an estimated budget of R59 million to assess 2 837 assessable government properties in 2017/18 and beyond.

For the coming financial year the department will not commit on new infrastructure projects, but rather continue with the existing projects, such as:

- Construction of the new wellness centre phase 2 at old parliament complex new building, the project is currently at 80 per cent complete;
- Construction of new offices for Public Works and Roads sub-district workshop at Naledi local municipality;
- The department will further spend R7 million to rehabilitate and renovate Moretele Office Park classified as phase 2;
- The rehabilitation of Head Office building for Public Works will continue in 2017/18 at the estimated cost of R25 million;
- The total budget of R70 million is set aside for maintenance and repairs of government owned properties, which include day to day maintenance and services, sourcing of materials and supplies as well as minor renovations and repairs which are apex.

### **Transport Infrastructure**

The high percentage of Transport Infrastructure allocation is on Provincial Road Maintenance Grant, which is intended to supplement provincial allocation for routine, periodic and special maintenance. The identified road projects to be implemented under contractor development programme includes upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance of:

- Roads D509 Leeudoringstad, D212 between Moretele and Maganeng, D210 from Modimong to Taung, Z242 from Moretele to Khaukhwe, intended to boost rollout of EPWP programme;
- The department will commence the upgrading from gravel to surface of road D402 through villages of Manamolela to Kopela to Deelpan at an annual cost of R230 million for a period of 3 years;
- The rehabilitation of section of road P28/4 (Rooigrond) from Mafikeng to Lichtenburg classified as phase 2 to an estimated cost of R502 million for the next three years is under planning and design;

- The upgrading of Dwarsberg to Derdepoort road - P124/1 (Dwarsberg to Limpopo border) which is 19,2 km, D53 Molatedi to Madikwe 18,8 km to Botswana border including the 50 per cent widening of a bridge will spend R20 million in 2017/18;
- An amount of R90 million has been set aside from PRMG to assist in the maintenance and repairs of roads in our four districts.

The department remains committed in supporting the VTSD economic development through skills development programme which intends to support local communities, particularly unemployed youth, women and persons with disabilities through continuance of brick making plants. The Department will ensure that 70 per cent of the departmental budget is spent in line with VTSD programme.

#### **4. Reprioritisation**

The department reprioritised an amount of R18.7 million in 2017/18 and 2018/19 each year as well as R10 million in 2019/20 from other fixed structure to compensation of employees for the appointment of technical experts for road infrastructure. The department further centralized PRMG budget allocation to Transport Infrastructure programme to allow all road maintenance projects to be managed and controlled under one programme.

#### **5. Procurement**

Service providers were all registered into centralized supplier database (CSD). The department continues to procure goods and services through prescribed National policy frameworks and provincial VTSDs. The supply chain management processes of payment over R500 thousands are centralized at head office. ISS system is used to source quotation less than R500 thousands. Three procurement committees are in operations and members were appointed by the accounting officer. Declarations of interest are signed regularly whenever there is a sitting. Procurement committee members were all vetted by National Intelligence Agency (NIA) of South Africa. The Department will continue with strategic sourcing and budget stretching through market research and price analysis methods.

#### **6. Receipts and financing**

##### **6.1 Summary of receipts**

Table 11.1 below indicates the sources of funding for the period 2013/14 to 2019/20. The table also illustrates the comparative figures for previous budgeted receipts against the projected.



Table 11.1 : Summary of receipts

| R thousand                                                     | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| Equitable share                                                | 1 246 486        | 1 641 877        | 1 854 664        | 1 755 730          | 1 797 298                      | 1 797 298        | 1 908 955             | 2 032 529        | 2 190 921        |
| Conditional grants                                             | 675 071          | 695 643          | 805 044          | 898 264            | 898 264                        | 898 264          | 936 070               | 933 646          | 1 000 196        |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 13 166           | 5 638            | 16 984           | 30 740             | 30 740                         | 30 740           | 3 186                 | –                | –                |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant                             | 661 905          | 697 101          | 788 060          | 867 524            | 867 524                        | 867 524          | 932 884               | 933 646          | 1 000 196        |
| Financing                                                      | 384 009          | 471 555          |                  |                    |                                |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Departmental receipts                                          | 219 844          | 230 836          | 60 835           | 66 919             | 46 984                         | 46 984           | 50 038                | 53 540           | 56 753           |
| <b>Total receipts</b>                                          | <b>2 525 410</b> | <b>3 039 911</b> | <b>2 720 543</b> | <b>2 720 913</b>   | <b>2 742 546</b>               | <b>2 742 546</b> | <b>2 895 063</b>      | <b>3 019 716</b> | <b>3 247 869</b> |

The department's allocation comprises of provincial equitable share and national conditional grants from the National Departments of Transport and Public Works namely Provincial Road Maintenance Grant and EPWP incentive grant to provinces respectively.

### Equitable Share

The equitable share allocation increase by 6.2 per cent from 2016/17 to 2017/18 and further increase by 6.4 per cent in the 2018/19 financial year. The allocation increases by a significant amount of R111.7 million in 2017/18 financial year, R123.6 million in 2018/19 and R158.4 million in 2019/20.

### Conditional Grants

#### Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces

The purpose of the grant is to incentivize provincial department to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in identified focus areas. The grant is allocated and implemented in accordance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines. The Department will continue to expand the labour intensive projects through road and building construction and maintenance programmes aligned with the objective of the EPWP principles.

The EPWP allocation is based on performance in the past 18 months; number of FTEs created and duration of the work opportunities; hence it is not pre-estimated for the MTEF years. The incentive grant has increased to R16.9 million in 2015/16 and R30.7 million in 2016/17 and then reduced to R3.2 million in 2017/18, this is based on the poor performance in terms of numbers reported in the financial year 2015/16. The programme is intended to improve on work opportunities creation as well as the reporting responsibilities through road and built infrastructure contracts.

#### Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

The purpose of this grant is to supplement provincial investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks; to ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems and promote the use of labour-intensive methods in road maintenance. The department continues to comply with Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA) according and other infrastructure asset management programmes.

The 2016/17 MTEF budget documents illustrated an improvement on compliance to conditional grant framework whereby 25 per cent was allocated to the rehabilitation projects while an amount of R80 million was redirected to the regravelling projects. The implementation of the respective projects would be realized over the 2017/18 MTEF period. Inclusion of the gravel/unpaved roads in the grant is a stride in an effort to address the priorities in terms of conditions of the road network. The RAMS indicates that above 60 per cent of the provincial road network comprises of unpaved roads that are in a very bad and deteriorating condition. The department has also complied with the PRMG circular notice issued on 31 January 2017 instructing to ring-fence the 5 per cent for road safety appraisal and condition assessment inspections.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand                                            | Outcome        |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                       | 2013/14        | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| Tax receipts                                          | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes                                          | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 180 394        | 43 350        | 47 685        | 52 454             | 37 294                         | 37 294           | 42 029                | 43 050        | 45 738        |
| Transfers received                                    | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | 29             | -             | -             | -                  | 50                             | 50               | 9                     | 10            | 15            |
| Sales of capital assets                               | 179            | 5 700         | 7 150         | 7 865              | 5 740                          | 5 740            | 5 000                 | 6 300         | 6 500         |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 3 785          | 5 000         | 6 000         | 6 600              | 3 900                          | 3 900            | 3 000                 | 4 180         | 4 500         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>184 387</b> | <b>54 050</b> | <b>60 835</b> | <b>66 919</b>      | <b>46 984</b>                  | <b>46 984</b>    | <b>50 038</b>         | <b>53 540</b> | <b>56 753</b> |

The main source of departmental revenue collection is sale of goods and services other than capital assets, which is mainly comprised of old furniture, equipment, scrap etc.

The Department intends to maximize revenue through the following:

- In the current financial year, the department has established board of survey and their appointment letters were issued around May 2016. It is envisaged that auction of yellow fleet will be completed in the next financial year through quotation systems;
- Market related tariffs will be fully implemented to the commercial properties occupants after approval of the revised rates by the Legislature through Department of Finance;
- Transactions in financial assets and liabilities relate to amount owed by officials from prior and current years, the measures to recover the amount from officials are in place. It is expected that the recoveries will increase over the medium term;
- The Department contracted the sheriff to deliver the letter of eviction for all rental defaulters;
- There are other plans such as parking fees and recyclable items that the Department is working on in order to introduce as means of optimizing revenue collections.

## 6.3 Donor funding

None.

## 7. Payment Summary

### 7.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following assumptions when compiling the budget:

- Budget baselines for 2017/18 and 2018/19 has a net reduction of R3.6 million and R1.1 million respectively, which is mainly on compensation of employee, centralized ICT transformation programme and own revenue.
- The department has considered the consumer price index (CPI) in the finalization of the core departmental items.
- A provision for cost of living adjustment as well as an addition to the baseline allocation in 2019/20 financial year has been considered.

### 7.2 Programme Summary

The services rendered by the department are categorized under four programmes namely, Administration, Public Works Infrastructure, Transport Infrastructure and Community Based Programme, which are aligned to the revised uniform budget and programme structure of the combined Public Works and Transport budget structure.

Table 11.3 below provide summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme for the period 2013/14 to 2019/20.

**Table 11.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Public Works And Roads**

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| 1. Administration                   | 166 524          | 169 507          | 175 543          | 236 907            | 212 104                | 212 104          | 233 485               | 233 853          | 249 181          |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure      | 813 533          | 911 533          | 1 025 112        | 894 603            | 945 039                | 949 231          | 920 907               | 1 020 878        | 1 108 530        |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure         | 1 498 924        | 1 238 415        | 1 335 530        | 1 448 155          | 1 459 245              | 1 462 379        | 1 671 657             | 1 694 686        | 1 815 408        |
| 4. Community Based Programme        | 175 589          | 614 921          | 162 952          | 141 248            | 126 158                | 126 158          | 69 014                | 70 299           | 74 750           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 934 376</b> | <b>2 699 137</b> | <b>2 720 913</b>   | <b>2 742 546</b>       | <b>2 749 872</b> | <b>2 895 063</b>      | <b>3 019 716</b> | <b>3 247 869</b> |

In 2014/15 the growth was mainly influenced by the roll over approval for provincial road maintenance grant; as well as additional funding received relating to the rates and taxes and establishment of cooperatives. The department was further instructed to decrease the provincial equitable share by R58.4 million and R64.2 million for the financial years 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively, which came as a results of the general reduction of the provincial equitable share. The EPWP exit strategy was introduced and implemented in 2015/16 hence the reduction on Community Based Programme.

### 7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 11.4 below provide summary of payments and budgeted estimates by economic classification for the period 2013/14 to 2019/20.

Table 11.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Roads

| R thousand                                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>1 373 489</b> | <b>1 824 714</b> | <b>1 226 761</b> | <b>2 176 698</b>   | <b>2 178 723</b>               | <b>2 186 049</b> | <b>2 188 998</b>      | <b>2 223 156</b> | <b>2 368 345</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 628 790          | 659 370          | 685 653          | 775 743            | 726 243                        | 729 747          | 796 190               | 847 050          | 894 146          |
| Goods and services                                  | 744 699          | 1 164 586        | 541 108          | 1 400 955          | 1 450 298                      | 1 454 120        | 1 392 808             | 1 376 106        | 1 474 199        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | 758              | -                | -                  | 2 182                          | 2 182            | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>185 139</b>   | <b>277 072</b>   | <b>239 351</b>   | <b>208 390</b>     | <b>289 720</b>                 | <b>289 720</b>   | <b>259 964</b>        | <b>292 616</b>   | <b>321 409</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 179 099          | 226 483          | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                        | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -                | 1                | -                  | 500                            | 500              | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | 40 000           | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households                                          | 6 040            | 10 589           | 9 772            | 13 332             | 14 162                         | 14 162           | 14 472                | 15 312           | 16 169           |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 095 087</b> | <b>832 590</b>   | <b>1 233 025</b> | <b>335 825</b>     | <b>274 103</b>                 | <b>274 103</b>   | <b>446 101</b>        | <b>503 944</b>   | <b>558 115</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 1 053 384        | 812 630          | 1 225 713        | 308 685            | 251 428                        | 251 428          | 407 823               | 471 153          | 520 616          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 41 703           | 19 960           | 7 312            | 27 140             | 22 675                         | 22 675           | 38 278                | 32 791           | 37 499           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>855</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 934 376</b> | <b>2 699 137</b> | <b>2 720 913</b>   | <b>2 742 546</b>               | <b>2 749 872</b> | <b>2 895 063</b>      | <b>3 019 716</b> | <b>3 247 869</b> |

### Compensation of employees:

The spending trend of compensation of employees in 2014/15 was due to the implementation of occupation of specific dispensation (OSD) and the upgrading of salary levels for personnel, which came as results of job evaluations. The department also made a provision for the anticipated wage agreement as well as carry through cost over the MTEF period. The funded vacant posts have been advertised and will be filled over the MTEF financial years. This will remedy challenges faced in service delivery, following the high rate of retirement and resignations. Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant makes a provision to utilise up to R18 million for appointment of infrastructure personnel.

### Goods and services:

The fluctuating expenditure trend of goods and services includes amongst others, the roads maintenance expenditure such as fog spray and reseal of provincial roads, procurement of materials and supplies for both roads and building infrastructures, and hiring of construction plant. The department resolved to transfer the provincial road maintenance grant budget to goods and services in order to implement maintenance projects as defined on the grant purpose, hence the widely ranging growth for 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2019/20.

### Transfers and subsidies:

The economic classification mainly comprises payments for rates and taxes. The increase of R80 million and R76 million was received in 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively, as an additional allocation to address arrears backlogs as well as inaccurate billing systems from municipalities. During the adjustment budget 2016/17 the department further received an additional allocation of R80 million to mitigate the ever increasing invoices of rates and taxes. The department is still

experiencing budget pressures on rates and taxes, of which is as a results of construction and acquisition of new infrastructure assets. Rates and taxes allocation has increased by R36.9 million in 2017/18, R41.8 million in 2018/19 and R46 million in 2019/20 financial year.

### Payment of capital assets:

Buildings and other fixed structures item is allocated for both roads and buildings infrastructure, which includes the upgrading and construction of new infrastructures assets. Due to shortage of technical staff in civil, structural and electrical engineering, the department had a major under spending in 2014/15 on the upgrading and construction of new assets. The expenditure increased in 2015/16 due to awarding of projects for reseal and fog spray as well as refurbishments of government owned building. The decrease on the allocation of building and other fixed structure over the MTEF period is due to reclassification of the grant to goods and services as well as the suspension of some public works infrastructure projects.

An increased amount of R41.7 million registered in 2013/14 is due to the replacement of old and unserviceable yellow fleet as well as ICT equipment. The department reprioritised the machinery and equipment budget in 2015/16 to maintain roads and accruals arising from the roads related projects. This was followed by the review of 2017/18 MTEF allocations.

## 7.4 Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand                                          | Outcome        |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17            |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>               | <b>286 851</b> | <b>1 082 625</b> | <b>1 147 221</b> | <b>1 141 836</b>   | <b>1 124 451</b>       | <b>1 137 034</b> | <b>1 312 644</b>      | <b>1 344 110</b> | <b>1 484 133</b> |
| Maintenance and repair                              | –              | 597 816          | 131 671          | 363 632            | 293 309                | 304 892          | 376 827               | 201 534          | 260 221          |
| Upgrades and additions                              | –              | 128 785          | 383 188          | 511 828            | 493 856                | 494 856          | 514 679               | 374 461          | 349 887          |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation                    | 286 851        | 356 024          | 632 362          | 266 376            | 337 286                | 337 286          | 421 138               | 768 115          | 874 025          |
| <b>New infrastructure assets</b>                    | <b>–</b>       | <b>466 292</b>   | <b>210 165</b>   | <b>166 340</b>     | <b>118 530</b>         | <b>119 430</b>   | <b>154 417</b>        | <b>168 000</b>   | <b>141 844</b>   |
| <b>Infrastructure transfers</b>                     | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         |
| Current                                             | –              | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Capital                                             | –              | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Infrastructure payments for financial assets</b> | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         |
| Infrastructure leases                               | –              | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Non infrastructure</b>                           | <b>–</b>       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         |
| <b>Total department infrastructure</b>              | <b>286 851</b> | <b>1 548 917</b> | <b>1 357 386</b> | <b>1 308 176</b>   | <b>1 242 981</b>       | <b>1 256 464</b> | <b>1 467 061</b>      | <b>1 512 110</b> | <b>1 625 977</b> |

The 2017/18 funding includes an amount of R36 million allocated for the project management unit.

### 7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The overall infrastructure expenditure of the department consist of both building and roads infrastructure assets. The department experienced fluctuating trends from 2013/14 to 2015/16 financial years, this is due to the construction and maintenance backlog as well as the current state of provincial immovable assets. The substantial allocation was made in 2016/17 and 2017/18 MTEF period from equitable share for the upgrading and construction of new infrastructure asset. The

2016/17 and 2017/18 MTEF allocation for provincial road maintenance grant was reprioritised to goods and services.

#### **7.4.2 Maintenance**

Maintenance and repairs of both infrastructure assets are specifically for routine, periodic, preventative, mechanical and other maintenance. The sharp growth relates to repairs made on the bad state of the provincial roads as well as arrears backlogs. The department is also conducting condition assessment of building which assist in terms of identifying building infrastructure that needs immediate attention. Maintenance of roads and building infrastructures will be implemented through application of villages, towns and small dorpias (VTSD), which is in line with 5th administration's vision and policy. The provincial road maintenance grant was reclassified to goods and services in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 MTEF period.

#### **7.4.3 Non infrastructure items**

The procurement and acquisition of office furniture for other government departments will be decentralized to departments, however the contract administration of office furniture will reside with public works for standardization, i.e. furniture for a particular level of employment should be the same across the provincial department. The procurement of domestic furniture and equipment for members of provincial legislature (MPL) will continue to be procured by Public Works. The department will also continue to procure yellow fleet in 2017/18 to replace the existing and obsolete fleet.

### **7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects**

None

### **7.6 Transfers**

#### **7.6.1 Transfers to Public Entities**

None

#### **7.6.2 Transfers to other Entities**

None

#### **7.6.3 Transfers to local government**

None

## 8. Receipts and retentions

None

## 9. Programme Description

### Programme 1: Administration

Tables 11.6 and 11.7 below provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates pertaining to the programme over the MTEF period.

**Description and objectives:** Administration is a strategic support programme to the core functions; it provides the department with the overall management and administrative support such as strategic, financial, legal and corporate services in order to ensure the optimal achievement of departmental core mandate. The programme is internally focused.

Table 11.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| 1. Office of the MEC                | 7 722          | 7 009          | 7 711          | 10 320             | 8 020                  | 8 020            | 8 533                 | 8 912          | 9 570          |
| 2. Office of the HOD                | 18 843         | 20 768         | 24 932         | 28 117             | 27 534                 | 27 534           | 28 343                | 30 564         | 32 398         |
| 3. Corporate Support                | 132 947        | 138 428        | 139 116        | 193 805            | 171 385                | 171 385          | 190 735               | 188 033        | 200 454        |
| 4. Departmental Strategy            | 7 012          | 3 302          | 3 784          | 4 665              | 5 165                  | 5 165            | 5 874                 | 6 344          | 6 759          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>166 524</b> | <b>169 507</b> | <b>175 543</b> | <b>236 907</b>     | <b>212 104</b>         | <b>212 104</b>   | <b>233 485</b>        | <b>233 853</b> | <b>249 181</b> |

Table 11.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand                                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>164 865</b> | <b>165 199</b> | <b>173 461</b> | <b>222 040</b>     | <b>201 790</b>         | <b>201 790</b>   | <b>222 640</b>        | <b>225 932</b> | <b>240 778</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 96 214         | 100 166        | 108 359        | 127 798            | 116 748                | 116 748          | 135 990               | 134 079        | 143 196        |
| Goods and services                                  | 68 651         | 64 275         | 65 102         | 94 242             | 85 042                 | 85 042           | 86 650                | 91 853         | 97 582         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | —              | 758            | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>204</b>     | <b>2 391</b>   | <b>1 324</b>   | <b>3 989</b>       | <b>3 901</b>           | <b>3 901</b>     | <b>4 188</b>          | <b>4 431</b>   | <b>4 679</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Higher education institutions                       | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Non-profit institutions                             | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Households                                          | 204            | 2 391          | 1 324          | 3 989              | 3 901                  | 3 901            | 4 188                 | 4 431          | 4 679          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>1 455</b>   | <b>1 917</b>   | <b>758</b>     | <b>10 878</b>      | <b>6 413</b>           | <b>6 413</b>     | <b>6 657</b>          | <b>3 490</b>   | <b>3 724</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 1 455          | 1 917          | 758            | 10 878             | 6 413                  | 6 413            | 6 657                 | 3 490          | 3 724          |
| Heritage Assets                                     | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Specialised military assets                         | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Biological assets                                   | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| Software and other intangible assets                | —              | —              | —              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —              | —              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>166 524</b> | <b>169 507</b> | <b>175 543</b> | <b>236 907</b>     | <b>212 104</b>         | <b>212 104</b>   | <b>233 485</b>        | <b>233 853</b> | <b>249 181</b> |

Programme shows the fluctuating trends over the seven years period, due to the vacancy rate experience and the reprioritisation of budget to core programme. The department has commenced with filling of vacant positions in 2016/17 financial year. Percentage growth of compensation of employees between 2017/18, 2018/19 and 2019/20 is abnormal, however the reprioritisation will be considered during 2018/19 MTEF budget process.

Payments of external auditors, fleet services, domestic equipment for MPLs and consultancy services are the main key cost drivers in this programme. The substantial allocation has been made in this programme to can meet these demands. It should also be noted that from 2017/18 the expenditure on communication will drastically decline due to the amendment made on cellphone contract.

The transfer payment depends on leave gratuity and external bursaries. The bursary allocation for non-employees grows at 10 per cent for 2017/18 MTEF period. The department documented age analysis of employees to accurately project the leave gratuity.

The machinery and equipment budget trend is as a result of procurement of computer related equipment as well as domestic furniture for the members of the provincial legislature. Provision has been made in 2016/17 financial year to address departmental backlog. The resolution has been reached to allow for other departments to procure furniture for themselves in the next MTEF period.

## Programme 02: Public Works Infrastructure

**Description and objectives:** The main purpose of the programme is to provide the balanced and equitable provincial government building infrastructure by promoting accessibility that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive which supports economic development and social empowerment. The main objective under this programme include amongst other:

- To provide provincial specific infrastructure and advise on the built environment's technical and contractual norms and standards in line with IDIP alignment model;
- To provide provincial public building infrastructure and advise client departments on the built environment's technical and contractual norms and standards in line with IDIP alignment model and to ensure implementation in line with client department's IPMPs;
- To ensure that all government owned properties are properly maintained;
- To facilitate the development of emerging contractors through maintenance projects;
- To ensure efficient, appropriate and economic management of provincial immovable assets;
- To coordinate the securing of office space for provincial departments, allocate habitable residential accommodation to political office bearers and officials; and
- To ensure that payments of all utilities and rates & taxes are made for government owned properties.

Table 11.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand                          | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16          |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| 1. Programme Support                | 3 161          | 5 393          | 6 059            | 8 799              | 7 717                  | 7 717            | 6 312                 | 6 950            | 7 294            |
| 2. Planning                         | 2 101          | 7 290          | 7 138            | 8 788              | 9 418                  | 9 418            | 9 644                 | 9 989            | 10 494           |
| 3. Design                           | 6 112          | 15 602         | 10 268           | 11 583             | 14 583                 | 14 583           | 7 162                 | 12 868           | 13 589           |
| 4. Construction                     | 143 940        | 195 263        | 321 760          | 182 235            | 156 339                | 159 843          | 134 311               | 172 219          | 200 762          |
| 5. Maintenance                      | 318 811        | 336 923        | 312 202          | 346 752            | 345 652                | 346 321          | 371 711               | 393 529          | 416 340          |
| 6. Immovable Asset Management       | 68 669         | 10 802         | 11 794           | 14 705             | 11 671                 | 11 671           | 9 825                 | 10 508           | 11 175           |
| 7. Facility Management              | 270 739        | 340 260        | 355 891          | 321 741            | 399 659                | 399 678          | 381 942               | 414 815          | 448 876          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>813 533</b> | <b>911 533</b> | <b>1 025 112</b> | <b>894 603</b>     | <b>945 039</b>         | <b>949 231</b>   | <b>920 907</b>        | <b>1 020 878</b> | <b>1 108 530</b> |



Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand                                          | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16          |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>549 193</b> | <b>565 454</b> | <b>524 741</b>   | <b>542 406</b>     | <b>525 624</b>                 | <b>529 816</b>   | <b>555 742</b>        | <b>587 390</b>   | <b>620 958</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                           | 290 284        | 301 162        | 312 269          | 362 930            | 328 480                        | 331 984          | 351 872               | 374 490          | 399 955          |
| Goods and services                                  | 258 909        | 264 292        | 212 472          | 179 476            | 197 144                        | 197 832          | 203 870               | 212 900          | 221 003          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>181 116</b> | <b>230 341</b> | <b>234 078</b>   | <b>199 146</b>     | <b>280 064</b>                 | <b>280 064</b>   | <b>250 259</b>        | <b>282 348</b>   | <b>310 567</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | 179 099        | 226 483        | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                        | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Households                                          | 2 017          | 3 858          | 4 500            | 4 088              | 5 006                          | 5 006            | 4 767                 | 5 044            | 5 327            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>83 224</b>  | <b>115 738</b> | <b>266 293</b>   | <b>153 051</b>     | <b>139 351</b>                 | <b>139 351</b>   | <b>114 906</b>        | <b>151 140</b>   | <b>177 005</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 79 443         | 113 742        | 265 690          | 151 951            | 138 251                        | 138 251          | 113 396               | 150 165          | 176 134          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 3 781          | 1 996          | 603              | 1 100              | 1 100                          | 1 100            | 1 510                 | 975              | 871              |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -                | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>813 533</b> | <b>911 533</b> | <b>1 025 112</b> | <b>894 603</b>     | <b>945 039</b>                 | <b>949 231</b>   | <b>920 907</b>        | <b>1 020 878</b> | <b>1 108 530</b> |

The spending trends of this programme showed sharp increase of 12 per cent from year 2013/14 to 2014/15, this increase was as a result of an additional funding to cover the arrears payments of municipal rates and taxes. The outcome of 2015/16 was also influenced by the design work done to upgrade Mmabatho Convention Centre to an international status as well as feasibility study done on Mafikeng stadium.

**Planning:** Is intended to provide management of the demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards. The reductions in 2017/18 and throughout MTEF period was aimed at normalising the spending trend from 2013/14 onwards, taking in cognisance the vacancy rate of the sub-programme.

**Designs:** To design new and existing infrastructure buildings in line with applicable architectural standards and framework. The amount of R5 million has been reduced to finance the revenue reduction in 2017/18 financial year.

**Construction:** To construct new, upgrade and refurbish government owned building within the reasonable cost, quality and time. The department has put aside the amount of R10 million in 2017/18 and through MTEF period for staff capacitation, this initiative is viewed to accelerate infrastructure development in the province. The substantial amount has been put aside for construction, refurbishment and upgrading of existing infrastructure. The department due to insufficient budget allocation did not commit to any new infrastructure in 2017/18 MTEF period.

**Maintenance:** To implement routine, periodic and preventative maintenance based on the condition assessment reports to ensure the optimum performance of infrastructure assets throughout the life cycle. The programme plan to continue with the maintenance and repairs of government owned building and houses in 2017/18 according to conditional assessment report.

**Immovable Asset Management:** The management of property portfolio by providing accommodation and integrated property management services to clients through planned property life cycle, maintenance of immovable asset register and leasing of government property.

The increase in the amount good and services since 2013/14 to 2015/16 was due to the consultancy services. The department is intending to appoint qualified personnel to administer and monitor immovable assets register in 2016/17 and through 2017/18 MTEF period. The shortfall will be covered by the amount of R10 million set aside for capacitation. The appointment of the services of sheriff to deal with rent defaulters will bring revenue to the department.

**Facility Management:** Provision of operations facility management services, which include cleaning, landscaping, gardening, security and day to day building maintenance. The programme is intending to review allocation of municipal rates and taxes from 2016/17 throughout the 2017/18 MTEF period, in order to curb annual budget deficit experience by this sub-programme. The programme also reviewed the property payments as well as operating payments to form part of reprioritisation.

#### Service delivery measures - Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table below illustrates some of the main service delivery measures applicable to Programme 2. The programme has a service delivery agreement with its client departments, below listed performance indicators comply fully with the customised measures of the public works sector. Some of the previous year performance indicators were reviewed and new and revised ones are factored into the performance indicator table.

| Programme 2 : Public Works Infrastructure                                                 |                     |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Performance Indicators                                                                    | Medium Term Targets |           |           |           |
|                                                                                           | 2016/17             | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   |
| Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender                                         | 15                  | 4         | 1         | 0         |
| Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed time period         | 20                  | 2         | 3         | 4         |
| Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed time period(Client) | 20                  | 14        | 23        | 8         |
| Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed budget              | 20                  | 2         | 3         | 4         |
| Number of planned maintenance projects awarded                                            | 37                  | 30        | 23        | 30        |
| Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed budget                 | 39                  | 29        | 23        | 31        |
| Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed time period            | 39                  | 29        | 23        | 31        |
| C-AMP compiled and submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with GIAMA              | 31-Mar-17           | 31-Mar-18 | 31-Mar-19 | 31-Mar-20 |

### Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

**Description and objectives:** The main objective of this programme is to promote accessibility, safe and affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive which supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth which include the following key objectives:

- To maintain an effective road management system
- To develop and maintain the provincial roads infrastructure; and
- Effective planning and design of road construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

Table 11.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| 1. Programme Support: Roads         | 15 729           | 13 758           | 20 047           | 39 784             | 39 784                 | 40 636           | 65 172                | 65 619           | 62 753           |
| 2. Infrastructure Planning: Roads   | 36 841           | 18 832           | 3 689            | 5 385              | 5 385                  | 5 385            | 5 654                 | 5 982            | 6 317            |
| 3. Infrastructure Design: Roads     | 9 918            | 11 287           | 16 306           | 10 904             | 10 904                 | 11 035           | 11 449                | 12 113           | 12 791           |
| 4. Construction: Roads              | 937 046          | 660 892          | 923 568          | 975 611            | 980 701                | 980 701          | 1 244 581             | 1 235 904        | 1 334 678        |
| 5. Maintenance: Roads               | 499 390          | 533 646          | 371 920          | 416 471            | 422 471                | 424 622          | 344 801               | 375 068          | 398 869          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 498 924</b> | <b>1 238 415</b> | <b>1 335 530</b> | <b>1 448 155</b>   | <b>1 459 245</b>       | <b>1 462 379</b> | <b>1 671 657</b>      | <b>1 694 686</b> | <b>1 815 408</b> |

Table 11.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand                                          | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>521 039</b>   | <b>557 136</b>   | <b>398 231</b>   | <b>1 271 076</b>   | <b>1 325 223</b>       | <b>1 328 357</b> | <b>1 341 825</b>      | <b>1 339 612</b> | <b>1 431 984</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 237 410          | 253 004          | 260 273          | 278 630            | 274 630                | 274 630          | 301 698               | 331 394          | 343 426          |
| Goods and services                                  | 283 629          | 304 132          | 137 958          | 992 446            | 1 048 411              | 1 051 545        | 1 040 127             | 1 008 218        | 1 088 558        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | —                | —                | —                | —                  | 2 182                  | 2 182            | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>3 588</b>     | <b>4 340</b>     | <b>3 949</b>     | <b>5 233</b>       | <b>5 733</b>           | <b>5 733</b>     | <b>5 494</b>          | <b>5 813</b>     | <b>6 138</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | —                | —                | 1                | —                  | 500                    | 500              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Higher education institutions                       | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Households                                          | 3 588            | 4 340            | 3 948            | 5 233              | 5 233                  | 5 233            | 5 494                 | 5 813            | 6 138            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>973 442</b>   | <b>676 939</b>   | <b>933 350</b>   | <b>171 846</b>     | <b>128 289</b>         | <b>128 289</b>   | <b>324 338</b>        | <b>349 261</b>   | <b>377 286</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 937 046          | 660 892          | 927 399          | 156 734            | 113 177                | 113 177          | 294 427               | 320 988          | 344 482          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 36 396           | 16 047           | 5 951            | 15 112             | 15 112                 | 15 112           | 29 911                | 28 273           | 32 804           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Specialised military assets                         | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Biological assets                                   | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>855</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 498 924</b> | <b>1 238 415</b> | <b>1 335 530</b> | <b>1 448 155</b>   | <b>1 459 245</b>       | <b>1 462 379</b> | <b>1 671 657</b>      | <b>1 694 686</b> | <b>1 815 408</b> |

The programme budget is volatile since 2013/14 due to instability of grant allocation from the National Department of Transport. The total of 56 per cent of the programme budget is from provincial road maintenance grant, while the rest is equitable share. The Programme grows by 14.5 per cent from the 2016/17 revised estimates to the 2017/18 financial year.

**Programme Support - Roads:** Provides overall operational support to the programme, which include programme management and support personnel as well as their operational expenditure such as financial, procurement, administrative support and RAMS components. The sub-programme has also put aside the amount of R10 million from PRMG for 2016/17 and 2017/18 MTEF period to heighten

personnel capacitation. An amount of R93 million is put aside for the procurement of earthmoving equipments such as motor graders, tipper trucks, excavators etc for 2017/18 MTEF period.

**Planning - Roads:** Provides planning for all modes of transport including movement of passengers and goods, integrate transport and spatial planning, coordination of policies and statutory plans, promote and improve road safety, data collection as well as management and research. The programme will continue with the planning of the following roads in 2017/18 MTEF period.

- Rehabilitation of road D933 from Lichtenburg to Gelukspan and a portion of road D2095 to road P183/1 passing through dudefield and Sephaku Mines which is approximately 40 km.
- Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D479 from Khunotsoana village to T-Junction of N4 to Tweefontein, and others.

**Design - Roads:** To provide the design of road infrastructure including support functions such as Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Transport Impact Assessment (TIA), surveys, expropriations, material investigations and testing. The programme has put aside an amount of R11.4 million with the inflationary percentage increase through the MTEF period. The following projects and others are under design.

- Rehabilitation, repairs and reseal of section of the roads D826 from Koster to Klippan /P20/3 (Ventersdorp to Rustenburg road).
- Pothole patching of road P124/1 from N4 Swaruggens through Lindleyspoort to end of the tar, and others.

**Construction - Roads:** To construct new roads, upgrade and rehabilitation of provincial roads. The 100 per cent of provincial maintenance grant budget was allocated under this sub-programme as other fixed structures, and later reclassified in line with grant requirements. The bulk of the amount is from PRMG, which constitutes 32 per cent of the total vote. The budget was reprioritized in 2016/17 MTEF period to goods and services, to pay only maintenance and repairs. An amount of R294 million is put aside in 2017/18 from the equitable share for upgrading and construction of new and existing roads.

**Maintenance - Roads:** The maintenance and repairs of road networks in the province using internal and outsource capacity. R90 million has been set aside from PRMG for the maintenance of road infrastructure network at the districts, which will include works such as:

- Day to day maintenance such as clearing and cleaning of drains and culverts, vegetation control, line markings and guard rail repairs.
- Periodically scheduled maintenance activities, which will include fog sprays or rejuvenators, surface seals, functional asphalt overlays and regravelling.

- Special maintenance on selected pavements areas, which include reinstatement of slope stability and repairs caused by accidents or floods.
- Rehabilitation of roads by increasing the structural capacity of existing pavement through recycling of existing layers or addition of granular layer.

### Service delivery measures

The table below reflects some of the main service delivery measures of programme 3. The performance indicators provided comply fully with the customised for the Transport sector. The budget programme is continuously rising due to the new service delivery mandate.

**Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure**

| Performance Indicators                                                                    | Medium Term Targets |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                           | 2016/17             | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual | 5,153               | 5,225   | 5253    | 5283    |
| Number of kilometres of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH Manual   | 14,630              | 14,558  | 14,530  | 14,500  |
| Number of bridges constructed                                                             | 2                   | 1       | 1       | 2       |
| Number of bridges repaired                                                                | 0                   | 0       | 4       | 4       |
| Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads                           | 88                  | 44      | 20      | 25      |
| Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated                                   | 177,000             | 495,000 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed                                        | 140,000             | 210,000 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| Number of square metres of blacktop patching                                              | 83,607              | 85,000  | 84,500  | 100,000 |
| Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed                                               | 45,649              | 46,800  | 42,800  | 50,000  |
| Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled                                         | 40                  | 45      | 45      | 100     |

### Programme 4: Community Based Programme

**Description and objectives:** The purpose of the programme is to direct and manage the implementation of EPWP programs and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. Other objectives include the following:

- To ensure that there is a 5 year plan for the management, implementation, support and monitoring of the Provincial EPWP plan in order to meet the target set by national government;
- To ensure that the programme is in place to support Local Municipalities and Provincial government department in implementing EPWP;
- To ensure that there is a dedicated technical support programme for the infrastructure sector so as to maximize the potential use of labour intensive construction method;
- To ensure capacity building through training of beneficiaries on critical and scarce skills such as artisans, entrepreneurship and contractor development; and
- To ensure that new programmes are identified, funded and included in the EPWP programme.

**Table 11.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Community Based Programme**

| R thousand                           | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| 1. Programme Support                 | 5 794          | 5 525          | 5 326          | 6 975              | 6 975                          | 6 975            | 7 295                 | 7 631         | 8 186         |
| 2. Community Development             | 115 508        | 608 281        | 152 806        | 128 226            | 113 136                        | 113 136          | 55 369                | 55 950        | 59 470        |
| 3. Innovation And Empowerment        | 53 814         | 1 113          | 4 820          | 5 777              | 5 777                          | 5 777            | 6 066                 | 6 418         | 6 777         |
| 4. Epwp Co-Ordination And Monitoring | 473            | 2              | –              | 270                | 270                            | 270              | 284                   | 300           | 317           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>175 589</b> | <b>614 921</b> | <b>162 952</b> | <b>141 248</b>     | <b>126 158</b>                 | <b>126 158</b>   | <b>69 014</b>         | <b>70 299</b> | <b>74 750</b> |

Table 11.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

| R thousand                                          | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>138 392</b> | <b>536 925</b> | <b>130 328</b> | <b>141 176</b>     | <b>126 086</b>                 | <b>126 086</b>   | <b>68 791</b>         | <b>70 222</b> | <b>74 625</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 4 882          | 5 038          | 4 752          | 6 385              | 6 385                          | 6 385            | 6 630                 | 7 087         | 7 569         |
| Goods and services                                  | 133 510        | 531 887        | 125 576        | 134 791            | 119 701                        | 119 701          | 62 161                | 63 135        | 67 056        |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>231</b>     | <b>40 000</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b>                      | <b>22</b>        | <b>23</b>             | <b>24</b>     | <b>25</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | 40 000         | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households                                          | 231            | -              | -              | 22                 | 22                             | 22               | 23                    | 24            | 25            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>36 966</b>  | <b>37 996</b>  | <b>32 624</b>  | <b>50</b>          | <b>50</b>                      | <b>50</b>        | <b>200</b>            | <b>53</b>     | <b>100</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 36 895         | 37 996         | 32 624         | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 71             | -              | -              | 50                 | 50                             | 50               | 200                   | 53            | 100           |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>175 589</b> | <b>614 921</b> | <b>162 952</b> | <b>141 248</b>     | <b>126 158</b>                 | <b>126 158</b>   | <b>69 014</b>         | <b>70 299</b> | <b>74 750</b> |

The spike between 2013/14 to 2014/15 was as results of a once off additional allocation of R102 million intended for community development projects as well as EPWP intake, which ended in January 2015. The exit strategy was also implemented that decreased the 2015/16 allocation onwards. The programme is intending to fill 40 per cent vacancy rate identified, most of the vacancies will be filled in the fourth quarter of 2016/17 financial year.

**Programme Support:** The sub-programme reflects the healthy growth of 5.8 per cent from 2016/17 MTEF period. The programme is expected to fill four vacant positions between the second and third quarter of 2017/18 financial year, filling of mentioned vacancies will have a direct impact to the budget allocation of machinery and equipment.

**Community Development:** The abnormal growth between 2013/14 and 2014/15 was as a result of 21 thousand EPWP intake as well as establishment of community development projects under Vuk'phile programme. The total additional allocation of R102 million was transferred to the programme in 2014/15. The allocation was normalised in 2015/16 after the implementation of exit strategy, of which beneficiaries were allowed to establish their own cooperatives. The reclassification of PRMG portion which is labour intensive from other fixed structure increased the allocation of goods and services item, reclassification was considered throughout the 2017/18 MTEF period.

**Innovation and Empowerment:** The decline in 2014/15 was as result of the reprioritisation of EPWP intergrated grant to community development sub-programme as well as the decreased allocation of the grant from National Department of Public Works, which attributed to low achievements of EFT targets. The allocation was normalised and showed healthy growth from 2015/16 onwards.

**EPWP Co-ordination and monitoring:** The programme performed poorly in 2014/15, the entire budget had to be shifted to community development programme. The review of the budget was

performed in 2015/16 and 2016/17 considering the number of training the programme will undertake in that period. The growth of 5.8 per cent was also considered in the 2017/18 MTEF period, which took into consideration the anticipated transportation cost as well as consultancy fee needed.

### Service delivery measures - Programme 4: Community Based Programme

The table below reflects the main service delivery measures relevant to Community Based Programme. The indicators provided comply fully with the customized measures for Transport and Public Works sector. Some of the key indicators were not included in the service delivery measures reported in the last EPRE.

**Programme 4: Community Based Programme**

| Performance Indicators                                                                                                                | Medium Term Targets |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                       | 2016/17             | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the DPW&R                                                                                | 3 180               | 4 000   | 4 000   | 4 500   |
| Number of Full-Time Equivalents created by the DPW&R                                                                                  | 1 244               | 1 043   | 1 043   | 1 200   |
| Number of beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented                                                                           | 3                   | 5       | 5       | 5       |
| Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province                                                                 | 33                  | 33      | 30      | 30      |
| Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the Province | 2                   | 32      | 32      | 32      |

## 10. Other Programme Information

### 10.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

| Table 11.14 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component |                                |                |                                |                |                                | Revised estimate |              |                  |                                |                |                                | Medium-term expenditure estimate |                                |                |                       |                   |                  | Average annual growth over MTEF |               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| R thousands                                                                    | 2013/14                        |                | Actual<br>2014/15              |                | 2015/16                        |                  | 2016/17      |                  | 2017/18                        |                | 2018/19                        |                                  | 2019/20                        |                | 2016/17 - 2019/20     |                   |                  |                                 |               |
|                                                                                | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs            | Filled posts | Additional posts | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs                            | Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup> | Costs          | Personnel growth rate | Costs growth rate | % Costs of Total |                                 |               |
| <b>Salary level</b>                                                            |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                  |              |                  |                                |                |                                |                                  |                                |                |                       |                   |                  |                                 |               |
| 1 – 6                                                                          | 2 579                          | 228 585        | 2 553                          | 243 390        | 2 380                          | 245 500          | 1 999        | 141              | 2 140                          | 367 628        | 2 140                          | 397 875                          | 2 141                          | 414 810        | 2 141                 | 432 975           | 0.0%             | 5.6%                            | 49.2%         |
| 7 – 10                                                                         | 606                            | 130 347        | 613                            | 141 488        | 596                            | 148 909          | 574          | 8                | 582                            | 255 533        | 582                            | 280 794                          | 582                            | 304 410        | 582                   | 321 152           | –                | 7.9%                            | 35.7%         |
| 11 – 12                                                                        | 71                             | 38 069         | 69                             | 39 590         | 75                             | 47 150           | 54           | 10               | 64                             | 71 571         | 64                             | 78 345                           | 64                             | 85 072         | 64                    | 93 197            | –                | 9.2%                            | 10.1%         |
| 13 – 16                                                                        | 26                             | 20 007         | 26                             | 21 701         | 25                             | 22 227           | 25           | 1                | 26                             | 33 113         | 26                             | 36 670                           | 26                             | 40 101         | 26                    | 44 033            | –                | 10.0%                           | 4.7%          |
| Other                                                                          | 1                              | 1 652          | 1                              | 1 734          | 1                              | 1 822            | 1            | –                | 1                              | 1 902          | 1                              | 2 506                            | 1                              | 2 657          | 1                     | 2 789             | –                | 13.6%                           | 0.3%          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>3 283</b>                   | <b>418 680</b> | <b>3 262</b>                   | <b>447 903</b> | <b>3 077</b>                   | <b>465 638</b>   | <b>2 653</b> | <b>160</b>       | <b>2 813</b>                   | <b>729 747</b> | <b>2 813</b>                   | <b>796 190</b>                   | <b>2 814</b>                   | <b>847 056</b> | <b>2 814</b>          | <b>894 146</b>    | <b>0.0%</b>      | <b>7.0%</b>                     | <b>100.0%</b> |
| <b>Programme</b>                                                               |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                  |              |                  |                                |                |                                |                                  |                                |                |                       |                   |                  |                                 |               |
| 1. Administration                                                              | 372                            | 96 214         | 365                            | 100 166        | 325                            | 108 359          | 129          | 143              | 272                            | 116 748        | 272                            | 126 475                          | 272                            | 134 079        | 272                   | 143 196           | –                | 7.0%                            | 15.9%         |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure                                                 | 1 505                          | 230 284        | 1 451                          | 301 162        | 1 402                          | 312 269          | 1 287        | 11               | 1 298                          | 331 984        | 1 298                          | 361 602                          | 1 298                          | 393 220        | 1 298                 | 409 955           | –                | 7.3%                            | 45.9%         |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure                                                    | 1 394                          | 237 410        | 1 433                          | 253 004        | 1 337                          | 260 273          | 1 232        | 6                | 1 238                          | 274 630        | 1 238                          | 301 483                          | 1 239                          | 312 664        | 1 239                 | 333 426           | 0.0%             | 6.7%                            | 37.3%         |
| 4. Community Based Programme                                                   | 12                             | 4 862          | 13                             | 5 038          | 13                             | 4 752            | 5            | –                | 5                              | 6 385          | 5                              | 6 630                            | 5                              | 7 087          | 5                     | 7 569             | –                | 5.8%                            | 0.9%          |
| Direct charges                                                                 | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>3 283</b>                   | <b>628 790</b> | <b>3 262</b>                   | <b>659 378</b> | <b>3 077</b>                   | <b>685 653</b>   | <b>2 653</b> | <b>160</b>       | <b>2 813</b>                   | <b>729 747</b> | <b>2 813</b>                   | <b>796 190</b>                   | <b>2 814</b>                   | <b>847 056</b> | <b>2 814</b>          | <b>894 146</b>    | <b>0.0%</b>      | <b>7.0%</b>                     | <b>100.0%</b> |
| <b>Employee dispensation classification</b>                                    |                                |                |                                |                |                                |                  |              |                  |                                |                |                                |                                  |                                |                |                       |                   |                  |                                 |               |
| Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs                              | 2 354                          | 620 571        | 2 546                          | 635 370        | 2 462                          | 659 508          | 2 462        | –                | 2 462                          | 701 967        | 2 456                          | –                                | 2 546                          | 796 210        | 2 654                 | 850 325           | 2.5%             | 6.6%                            | 96.2%         |
| Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs                      | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants                       | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Legal Professionals                                                            | 1                              | 810            | 1                              | 870            | 1                              | 910              | 1            | –                | 1                              | 1 010          | 1                              | 1 080                            | 1                              | 1 120          | 1                     | 1 200             | –                | 5.9%                            | 0.1%          |
| Social Services Professions                                                    | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Engineering Professions and related occupations                                | 323                            | 6 644          | 324                            | 6 919          | 329                            | 7 235            | 344          | –                | 344                            | 7 770          | 344                            | 8 420                            | 375                            | 8 634          | 385                   | 8 754             | 3.8%             | 4.1%                            | 1.0%          |
| Medical and related professionals                                              | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals          | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Educators and related professionals                                            | –                              | –              | –                              | –              | –                              | –                | –            | –                | –                              | –              | –                              | –                                | –                              | –              | –                     | –                 | –                | –                               | –             |
| Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc.                               | 114                            | 765            | 115                            | 856            | 3 738                          | 18 500           | 3 876        | –                | 3 876                          | 19 000         | 3 879                          | 21 000                           | 2 790                          | 22 356         | 2 543                 | 23 867            | -13.1%           | 7.9%                            | 2.7%          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>2 792</b>                   | <b>628 790</b> | <b>2 986</b>                   | <b>644 015</b> | <b>6 530</b>                   | <b>686 153</b>   | <b>6 683</b> | <b>–</b>         | <b>6 683</b>                   | <b>729 747</b> | <b>6 680</b>                   | <b>800 590</b>                   | <b>5 712</b>                   | <b>829 320</b> | <b>5 583</b>          | <b>884 146</b>    | <b>-5.8%</b>     | <b>6.6%</b>                     | <b>100.0%</b> |

The department does not have an approved organizational structure. The structure in use is from the former Department of Public Works and Department of Transport, Road & Public Safety. The growth is based on positions that appear on both all structures and it was anticipated to be filled through the MTEF period. Currently the department has an approximately 330 personnel classified under occupational specific dispensation and it envisaged that the number will grow in 2017/18 financial year.

## 10.2 Training

Table 11.15 gives summary of the departmental spending and information on training per programme over the seven-year period. The amounts reflected below pertain to capacitating and improving the skills of the staff in the department. The significant increase in most programmes can be attributed to the learnership programme aimed at skills development and training programme and also the creation of an available resource pool resulting in the creation of employment opportunities.

**Table 11.15 : Information on training: Public Works And Roads**

| R thousand                               | Outcome      |              |              | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                          | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| Number of staff                          | 3 283        | 3 262        | 3 077        | 2 813              | 2 813                          | 2 813            | 2 813                 | 2 814         | 2 814         |
| Number of personnel trained              | 1 026        | 1 055        | 1 096        | 1 085              | 1 085                          | 1 085            | 1 139                 | 1 205         | 1 273         |
| of which                                 |              |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Male                                     | 456          | 480          | 669          | 500                | 500                            | 500              | 525                   | 555           | 587           |
| Female                                   | 570          | 575          | 427          | 585                | 585                            | 585              | 614                   | 650           | 686           |
| Number of training opportunities         | 50           | 57           | 77           | 955                | 955                            | 955              | 1 003                 | 1 061         | 1 121         |
| of which                                 |              |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Tertiary                                 | –            | –            | –            | 90                 | 90                             | 90               | 95                    | 100           | 106           |
| Workshops                                | 10           | 15           | 9            | 820                | 820                            | 820              | 861                   | 911           | 962           |
| Seminars                                 | –            | –            | –            | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –             | –             |
| Other                                    | 40           | 42           | 68           | 45                 | 45                             | 45               | 47                    | 50            | 53            |
| Number of bursaries offered              | 100          | 100          | 100          | 123                | 123                            | 123              | 129                   | 137           | 144           |
| Number of interns appointed              | 120          | 100          | 100          | 134                | 134                            | 134              | 141                   | 149           | 157           |
| Number of learnerships appointed         | –            | –            | –            | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –             | –             |
| Number of days spent on training         | –            | –            | –            | –                  | –                              | –                | –                     | –             | –             |
| <b>Payments on training by programme</b> |              |              |              |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| 1. Administration                        | 4 426        | 4 961        | 1 780        | 5 125              | 5 125                          | 5 125            | 5 381                 | 5 693         | 6 012         |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure           | 2 394        | 2 462        | 7 000        | 2 580              | 2 580                          | 2 580            | 2 709                 | 2 866         | 3 027         |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure              | 1 070        | 1 162        | –            | 1 310              | 1 310                          | 1 310            | 1 376                 | 1 455         | 1 537         |
| 4. Community Based Programme             | 810          | 865          | –            | 1 000              | 1 000                          | 1 000            | 1 050                 | 1 111         | 1 173         |
| <b>Total payments on training</b>        | <b>8 700</b> | <b>9 450</b> | <b>8 780</b> | <b>10 015</b>      | <b>10 015</b>                  | <b>10 015</b>    | <b>10 516</b>         | <b>11 126</b> | <b>11 749</b> |

The department according to the Skill Development Act is at least required to budget one per cent of its wage bill for personnel training and development. The department has however set aside 1.3 per cent for personnel training in the 2017/18 financial year. The achievement of this will be through the implementation of meaningful skills development, internship and learnership programs. The long term achievement is intended to enhance productivity, well-being and motivated personnel within the rapidly changing environment. The requirements give credence to government policy on human resource development, Workplace Skills Plan, as well as individual Personnel Development Plan (PDP). To facilitate this process the department is affiliated to Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA) and the Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA).



## 10.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 11.16 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Public Works And Roads

| 2016/17      |          | 2017/18                               |                  |
|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Programmes   | R'000    | Programmes                            | R'000            |
|              | -        | <b>1. Administration</b>              | <b>233 485</b>   |
|              |          | 1. Office of the MEC                  | 8 533            |
|              |          | 2. Office of the HOD                  | 28 343           |
|              |          | 3. Corporate Support                  | 190 735          |
|              |          | 4. Departmental Strategy              | 5 874            |
|              |          | <b>2. Public Works Infrastructure</b> | <b>920 907</b>   |
|              |          | 1. Programme Support                  | 6 312            |
|              |          | 2. Planning                           | 9 644            |
|              |          | 3. Design                             | 7 162            |
|              |          | 4. Construction                       | 134 311          |
|              |          | 5. Maintenance                        | 371 711          |
|              |          | 6. Immovable Asset Management         | 9 825            |
|              |          | 7. Facility Management                | 381 942          |
|              |          | <b>3. Transport Infrastructure</b>    | <b>1 671 657</b> |
|              |          | 1. Programme Support: Roads           | 65 172           |
|              |          | 2. Infrastructure Planning: Roads     | 5 654            |
|              |          | 3. Infrastructure Design: Roads       | 11 449           |
|              |          | 4. Construction: Roads                | 1 244 581        |
|              |          | 5. Maintenance: Roads                 | 344 801          |
|              |          | <b>4. Community Based Programme</b>   | <b>69 014</b>    |
|              |          | 1. Programme Support                  | 7 295            |
|              |          | 2. Community Development              | 55 369           |
|              |          | 3. Innovation And Empowerment         | 6 066            |
|              |          | 4. Epwp Co-Ordination And Monitoring  | 284              |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>-</b> |                                       | <b>2 895 063</b> |

## **Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure**

## 2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works And Roads

| R thousand                                                                          | Outcome        |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                                     | 2013/14        | 2014/15       | 2015/16       |                    |                                |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| <b>Tax receipts</b>                                                                 | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes                                                                        | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                                                  | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                                                     | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                                              | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>                        | <b>180 394</b> | <b>29 123</b> | <b>27 269</b> | <b>52 454</b>      | <b>37 294</b>                  | <b>37 294</b>    | <b>42 029</b>         | <b>43 050</b> | <b>45 738</b> |
| Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)        | 180 335        | 29 005        | 26 951        | 52 382             | 37 222                         | 37 222           | 41 929                | 42 900        | 45 600        |
| Sales by market establishments                                                      | -              | 2 931         | 2 873         | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Administrative fees                                                                 | 1 073          | -             | -             | 1 574              | 1 502                          | 1 502            | 1 100                 | 1 200         | 1 500         |
| Other sales                                                                         | 179 262        | 26 074        | 24 078        | 50 808             | 35 720                         | 35 720           | 40 829                | 41 700        | 44 100        |
| Of which                                                                            |                |               |               |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Market Establishment Rental on Buildings                                            | 875            | 963           | 1 059         | 1 165              | 1 165                          | 1 165            | 500                   | 600           | 800           |
| Other (Specify)                                                                     | 146 776        | 168 797       | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other (Specify)                                                                     | 3 085          | 3 239         | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | 300                   | 3 100         | 3 300         |
| Rental Capital Assets                                                               | 25 348         | 37 788        | 41 567        | 45 723             | 34 483                         | 34 483           | 37 329                | 38 000        | 40 000        |
| Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets) | 59             | 118           | 318           | 72                 | 72                             | 72               | 100                   | 150           | 138           |
| <b>Transfers received from:</b>                                                     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| Other governmental units                                                            | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                                                       | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments                                                                 | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| International organisations                                                         | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                                         | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households and non-profit institutions                                              | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>                                                | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>                                         | <b>29</b>      | <b>18</b>     | <b>22</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>50</b>                      | <b>50</b>        | <b>9</b>              | <b>10</b>     | <b>15</b>     |
| Interest                                                                            | 29             | 18            | 22            | -                  | 50                             | 50               | 9                     | 10            | 15            |
| Dividends                                                                           | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land                                                                        | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Sales of capital assets</b>                                                      | <b>179</b>     | <b>1 114</b>  | <b>726</b>    | <b>7 865</b>       | <b>5 740</b>                   | <b>5 740</b>     | <b>5 000</b>          | <b>6 300</b>  | <b>6 500</b>  |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                                            | -              | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other capital assets                                                                | 179            | 1 114         | 726           | 7 865              | 5 740                          | 5 740            | 5 000                 | 6 300         | 6 500         |
| <b>Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>                             | <b>3 785</b>   | <b>3 703</b>  | <b>2 169</b>  | <b>6 600</b>       | <b>3 900</b>                   | <b>3 900</b>     | <b>3 000</b>          | <b>4 180</b>  | <b>4 500</b>  |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                                                  | <b>184 387</b> | <b>33 958</b> | <b>30 186</b> | <b>66 919</b>      | <b>46 984</b>                  | <b>46 984</b>    | <b>50 038</b>         | <b>53 540</b> | <b>56 753</b> |

# Department of Public Works and Roads

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Roads

| R thousand                                                            | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17            | 2016/17                | 2016/17          | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>1 373 489</b> | <b>1 824 714</b> | <b>1 226 761</b> | <b>2 176 698</b>   | <b>2 178 723</b>       | <b>2 186 049</b> | <b>2 188 998</b>      | <b>2 223 156</b> | <b>2 368 345</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 628 790          | 659 370          | 685 653          | 775 743            | 726 243                | 729 747          | 796 190               | 847 050          | 894 146          |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 528 935          | 558 022          | 576 250          | 655 086            | 614 108                | 617 612          | 603 883               | 569 653          | 597 635          |
| Social contributions                                                  | 99 855           | 101 348          | 109 403          | 120 657            | 112 135                | 112 135          | 192 307               | 277 397          | 296 511          |
| Goods and services                                                    | 744 699          | 1 164 586        | 541 108          | 1 400 955          | 1 450 298              | 1 454 120        | 1 392 808             | 1 376 106        | 1 474 199        |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 191              | 412              | 73               | 315                | 267                    | 267              | 204                   | 216              | 228              |
| Advertising                                                           | 5 946            | 1 918            | 307              | 3 415              | 3 161                  | 3 161            | 2 232                 | 3 094            | 2 813            |
| Minor assets                                                          | 3 394            | 3 475            | 1 722            | 14 440             | 5 327                  | 6 311            | 11 959                | 10 905           | 12 291           |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | 9 634            | 11 372           | 17 097           | 15 800             | 11 700                 | 11 400           | 12 268                | 12 711           | 13 175           |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | 1 029            | 872              | 807              | 1 014              | 814                    | 814              | 600                   | 726              | 889              |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 3 237            | 2 731            | 1 405            | 1 465              | 3 251                  | 3 251            | 2 609                 | 3 272            | 3 895            |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 7 579            | 6 612            | 7 246            | 13 667             | 10 205                 | 10 131           | 9 022                 | 9 653            | 9 933            |
| Computer services                                                     | 439              | 332              | 198              | 790                | 7 102                  | 7 287            | 300                   | 350              | 410              |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 11 237           | 12 005           | 35 020           | 19 489             | 15 650                 | 16 050           | 64 749                | 30 397           | 31 699           |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | 13 767           | 14 570           | 7 087            | 28 019             | 10 977                 | 10 077           | 19 106                | 25 505           | 28 933           |
| Laboratory services                                                   | 25               | 237              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Legal services                                                        | 73 926           | 42 289           | 40 336           | 3 943              | 70 041                 | 70 222           | 4 140                 | 4 380            | 4 625            |
| Contractors                                                           | 253 606          | 814 213          | 173 070          | 1 055 726          | 1 011 829              | 1 013 514        | 1 038 567             | 1 030 144        | 1 112 414        |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | 82               | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Entertainment                                                         | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 18 767           | 644              | 2 196            | 11 400             | 14 843                 | 14 843           | 15 649                | 17 593           | 16 560           |
| Housing                                                               | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | 1 929            | —                | —                | —                  | 245                    | 245              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | 81               | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | 27 958           | 20 931           | 17 847           | 33 876             | 18 717                 | 18 717           | 28 658                | 31 335           | 33 370           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | 58 373           | 28 507           | 24 024           | 28 134             | 34 776                 | 35 625           | 10 353                | 10 459           | 11 438           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | —                | —                | 311              | 166                | 226                    | 226              | 174                   | 210              | 245              |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Medsas inventory interface                                            | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | —                | 867              | 1 399            | 2 000              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | 400                   | 483              | 501              |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 8 231            | 11 126           | 5 490            | 12 381             | 15 361                 | 14 512           | 6 485                 | 6 539            | 7 042            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 8 162            | 8 393            | 8 019            | 12 314             | 16 069                 | 16 088           | 9 179                 | 10 179           | 11 804           |
| Operating leases                                                      | 107 532          | 44 442           | 36 823           | 27 320             | 35 347                 | 35 421           | 5 298                 | 5 654            | 4 072            |
| Property payments                                                     | 91 822           | 89 492           | 115 787          | 70 507             | 122 616                | 120 756          | 112 710               | 120 793          | 125 295          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | 228              | 382              | 262              | 44                 | 523                    | 523              | —                     | 49               | 52               |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 23 883           | 37 675           | 37 055           | 22 576             | 21 942                 | 25 055           | 21 676                | 22 926           | 24 286           |
| Training and development                                              | 8 384            | 7 103            | 3 799            | 11 014             | 9 594                  | 9 594            | 9 097                 | 9 691            | 10 421           |
| Operating payments                                                    | 4 581            | 2 790            | 3 393            | 11 056             | 6 399                  | 6 586            | 6 473                 | 8 020            | 8 926            |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 676              | 1 192            | 307              | 84                 | 1 734                  | 1 734            | 900                   | 822              | 882              |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | —                | 4                | 28               | —                  | 82                     | 210              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | —                | 758              | —                | —                  | 2 182                  | 2 182            | —                     | —                | —                |
| Interest                                                              | —                | 758              | —                | —                  | 2 182                  | 2 182            | —                     | —                | —                |
| Rent on land                                                          | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>185 139</b>   | <b>277 072</b>   | <b>239 351</b>   | <b>208 390</b>     | <b>289 720</b>         | <b>289 720</b>   | <b>259 964</b>        | <b>292 616</b>   | <b>321 409</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 179 099          | 226 483          | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Provinces                                                             | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Municipalities                                                        | 179 099          | 226 483          | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Municipalities                                                        | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | 179 099          | 226 483          | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | —                | —                | 1                | —                  | 500                    | 500              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Social security funds                                                 | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                          | —                | —                | 1                | —                  | 500                    | 500              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Higher education institutions                                         | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | —                | 40 000           | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations                                                   | —                | 40 000           | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Other transfers                                                       | —                | 40 000           | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Private enterprises                                                   | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Other transfers                                                       | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Households                                                            | 6 040            | 10 589           | 9 772            | 13 332             | 14 162                 | 14 162           | 14 472                | 15 312           | 16 169           |
| Social benefits                                                       | 6 040            | 10 589           | 8 867            | 10 024             | 10 854                 | 11 174           | 10 999                | 11 637           | 12 288           |
| Other transfers to households                                         | —                | —                | 905              | 3 308              | 3 308                  | 2 988            | 3 473                 | 3 675            | 3 881            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>1 095 087</b> | <b>832 590</b>   | <b>1 233 025</b> | <b>335 825</b>     | <b>274 103</b>         | <b>274 103</b>   | <b>446 101</b>        | <b>503 944</b>   | <b>558 115</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | 1 053 384        | 812 630          | 1 225 713        | 308 685            | 251 428                | 251 428          | 407 823               | 471 153          | 520 616          |
| Buildings                                                             | 79 443           | 113 742          | 265 690          | 151 951            | 138 251                | 138 251          | 113 396               | 150 165          | 176 134          |
| Other fixed structures                                                | 973 941          | 698 888          | 960 023          | 156 734            | 113 177                | 113 177          | 294 427               | 320 988          | 344 482          |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 41 703           | 19 960           | 7 312            | 27 140             | 22 675                 | 22 675           | 38 278                | 32 791           | 37 499           |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 34 725           | 15 066           | 5 532            | 15 112             | 14 312                 | 14 312           | 29 361                | 28 273           | 32 804           |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 6 978            | 4 894            | 1 780            | 12 028             | 8 363                  | 8 363            | 8 917                 | 4 518            | 4 695            |
| Heritage Assets                                                       | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Specialised military assets                                           | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Biological assets                                                     | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | —                | —                | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>855</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>2 654 570</b> | <b>2 934 376</b> | <b>2 699 137</b> | <b>2 720 913</b>   | <b>2 742 546</b>       | <b>2 749 872</b> | <b>2 895 063</b>      | <b>3 019 716</b> | <b>3 247 869</b> |

## 2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

| R thousand                                                            | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17            | 2016/17                | 2016/17          | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>164 865</b> | <b>165 199</b> | <b>173 461</b> | <b>222 040</b>     | <b>201 790</b>         | <b>201 790</b>   | <b>222 640</b>        | <b>225 932</b> | <b>240 778</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 96 214         | 100 166        | 108 359        | 127 798            | 116 748                | 116 748          | 135 990               | 134 079        | 143 196        |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 83 858         | 87 428         | 94 680         | 114 466            | 103 526                | 103 526          | 116 792               | 113 560        | 121 281        |
| Social contributions                                                  | 12 356         | 12 738         | 13 679         | 13 332             | 13 222                 | 13 222           | 19 198                | 20 519         | 21 915         |
| Goods and services                                                    | 68 651         | 64 275         | 65 102         | 94 242             | 85 042                 | 85 042           | 86 650                | 91 853         | 97 582         |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 163            | 383            | 73             | 194                | 194                    | 194              | 204                   | 216            | 228            |
| Advertising                                                           | 1 234          | 680            | 169            | 1 289              | 1 894                  | 1 944            | 2 007                 | 2 142          | 1 473          |
| Minor assets                                                          | 2 591          | 3 075          | 1 560          | 11 734             | 4 064                  | 4 064            | 11 062                | 10 000         | 11 219         |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | 9 634          | 11 372         | 17 097         | 15 800             | 11 700                 | 11 400           | 12 268                | 12 711         | 13 175         |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | 1 029          | 872            | 807            | 1 014              | 814                    | 814              | 600                   | 726            | 889            |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 1 277          | 1 151          | 1 171          | 744                | 2 235                  | 2 235            | 2 337                 | 2 695          | 2 939          |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 2 027          | 1 213          | 1 086          | 5 835              | 1 721                  | 1 721            | 1 500                 | 1 688          | 1 745          |
| Computer services                                                     | 439            | 332            | 198            | 790                | 3 102                  | 3 102            | 300                   | 350            | 410            |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 3 944          | 2 223          | 2 273          | 936                | 5 653                  | 6 053            | 7 168                 | 7 577          | 8 299          |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | 220            | 17             | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Laboratory services                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Legal services                                                        | 7 509          | 3 455          | 1 091          | 3 943              | 3 243                  | 3 243            | 4 140                 | 4 380          | 4 625          |
| Contractors                                                           | 489            | 538            | 902            | 1 702              | 1 131                  | 1 031            | 1 098                 | 1 215          | 1 313          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | 82             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Entertainment                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 15 385         | -              | -              | 11 400             | 10 763                 | 10 763           | 13 649                | 15 593         | 16 560         |
| Housing                                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | 92             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | 50             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | 1              | 97             | -              | 151                | 151                    | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | -              | -              | 292            | 166                | 166                    | 166              | 174                   | 210            | 245            |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Meddas inventory interface                                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | -              | 867            | 1 399          | 2 000              | 1 500                  | 1 500            | 400                   | 483            | 501            |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 515            | 657            | 348            | 794                | 1 037                  | 1 188            | 1 043                 | 1 191          | 1 364          |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 5 493          | 6 125          | 5 461          | 5 296              | 11 191                 | 11 191           | 5 392                 | 6 004          | 6 340          |
| Operating leases                                                      | 2 462          | 2 154          | 4 313          | 2 047              | 2 847                  | 2 847            | 3 049                 | 3 174          | 3 401          |
| Property payments                                                     | 1 800          | 1 724          | 1 164          | 2 166              | 97                     | 97               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | -              | -              | 225            | -                  | 40                     | 40               | -                     | -              | -              |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 6 009          | 19 568         | 20 590         | 11 886             | 10 931                 | 10 891           | 10 014                | 10 632         | 11 141         |
| Training and development                                              | 5 199          | 6 120          | 3 799          | 9 014              | 7 444                  | 7 444            | 6 997                 | 7 469          | 8 075          |
| Operating payments                                                    | 512            | 640            | 793            | 5 279              | 1 564                  | 1 564            | 2 448                 | 2 693          | 2 893          |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 495            | 1 008          | 265            | 62                 | 1 560                  | 1 560            | 800                   | 704            | 747            |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | -              | 4              | 26             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | -              | 758            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Interest                                                              | -              | 758            | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Rent on land                                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>204</b>     | <b>2 391</b>   | <b>1 324</b>   | <b>3 989</b>       | <b>3 901</b>           | <b>3 901</b>     | <b>4 188</b>          | <b>4 431</b>   | <b>4 679</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provinces                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipalities                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Social security funds                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Higher education institutions                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Public corporations                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Private enterprises                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Subsidies on production                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other transfers                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Households                                                            | 204            | 2 391          | 1 324          | 3 989              | 3 901                  | 3 901            | 4 188                 | 4 431          | 4 679          |
| Social benefits                                                       | 204            | 2 391          | 419            | 681                | 593                    | 913              | 715                   | 756            | 798            |
| Other transfers to households                                         | -              | -              | 905            | 3 308              | 3 308                  | 2 988            | 3 473                 | 3 675          | 3 881          |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>1 455</b>   | <b>1 917</b>   | <b>758</b>     | <b>10 878</b>      | <b>6 413</b>           | <b>6 413</b>     | <b>6 657</b>          | <b>3 490</b>   | <b>3 724</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Buildings                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other fixed structures                                                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 1 455          | 1 917          | 758            | 10 878             | 6 413                  | 6 413            | 6 657                 | 3 490          | 3 724          |
| Transport equipment                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 1 455          | 1 917          | 758            | 10 878             | 6 413                  | 6 413            | 6 657                 | 3 490          | 3 724          |
| Heritage Assets                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Specialised military assets                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Biological assets                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -              | -              |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>166 524</b> | <b>169 507</b> | <b>175 543</b> | <b>236 907</b>     | <b>212 104</b>         | <b>212 104</b>   | <b>233 485</b>        | <b>233 853</b> | <b>249 181</b> |

## Department of Public Works and Roads

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

| R thousand                                                            | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16          | 2016/17            | 2016/17                | 2016/17          | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>549 193</b> | <b>565 454</b> | <b>524 741</b>   | <b>542 406</b>     | <b>525 624</b>         | <b>529 816</b>   | <b>555 742</b>        | <b>587 390</b>   | <b>620 958</b>   |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 290 284        | 301 162        | 312 269          | 362 930            | 328 480                | 331 984          | 351 872               | 374 490          | 399 955          |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 242 826        | 254 268        | 261 529          | 296 948            | 270 910                | 274 414          | 286 433               | 242 314          | 258 791          |
| Social contributions                                                  | 47 458         | 46 894         | 50 740           | 65 982             | 57 570                 | 57 570           | 65 439                | 132 176          | 141 164          |
| Goods and services                                                    | 258 909        | 264 292        | 212 472          | 179 476            | 197 144                | 197 832          | 203 870               | 212 900          | 221 003          |
| Administrative fees                                                   | 28             | 29             | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Advertising                                                           | 1 980          | 886            | 115              | 888                | 315                    | 315              | 225                   | 238              | 586              |
| Minor assets                                                          | 357            | 320            | 123              | 166                | 315                    | 309              | 174                   | 184              | 194              |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 326            | 483            | 10               | 96                 | 270                    | 270              | 173                   | 211              | 551              |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 3 089          | 3 502          | 2 141            | 3 049              | 3 635                  | 3 561            | 2 643                 | 2 803            | 2 737            |
| Computer services                                                     | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 5 346          | 9 782          | 32 747           | 18 553             | 9 997                  | 9 997            | 11 581                | 12 820           | 13 400           |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | 3 749          | 8 642          | 4 356            | 16 643             | 6 273                  | 6 273            | 7 162                 | 12 868           | 13 589           |
| Laboratory services                                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Legal services                                                        | 65 944         | 33 919         | 35 559           | —                  | 10 067                 | 10 067           | —                     | —                | —                |
| Contractors                                                           | 68 178         | 89 820         | 25 921           | 60 231             | 29 489                 | 30 374           | 61 717                | 61 287           | 63 305           |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Entertainment                                                         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 6              | 15             | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Housing                                                               | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | 1 837          | —              | —                | —                  | 245                    | 245              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | 2              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | 1 339          | 3 789          | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | 22 595         | 19 391         | 7 355            | 11 035             | 11 302                 | 12 302           | 9 741                 | 10 259           | 11 219           |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | —              | —              | 19               | —                  | 60                     | 60               | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Meddas inventory interface                                            | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 2 151          | 6 225          | 2 192            | 3 122              | 4 908                  | 4 908            | 2 383                 | 1 320            | 2 261            |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 1 158          | 991            | 377              | 767                | 396                    | 415              | 759                   | 803              | 1 735            |
| Operating leases                                                      | 4 457          | 4 788          | 2 632            | 332                | 1 975                  | 2 049            | 2 100                 | 2 040            | 194              |
| Property payments                                                     | 65 087         | 70 427         | 88 739           | 54 332             | 107 812                | 105 952          | 97 850                | 100 109          | 102 509          |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | 54             | 320            | 30               | 44                 | 90                     | —                | —                     | 49               | 52               |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 9 712          | 9 853          | 8 495            | 6 775              | 7 376                  | 8 052            | 5 861                 | 6 189            | 6 605            |
| Training and development                                              | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Operating payments                                                    | 1 388          | 955            | 1 661            | 3 421              | 2 517                  | 2 491            | 1 401                 | 1 602            | 1 931            |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 126            | 155            | —                | 22                 | 102                    | 102              | 100                   | 118              | 135              |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Interest                                                              | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Rent on land                                                          | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>181 116</b> | <b>230 341</b> | <b>234 078</b>   | <b>199 146</b>     | <b>280 064</b>         | <b>280 064</b>   | <b>250 259</b>        | <b>282 348</b>   | <b>310 567</b>   |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | 179 099        | 226 483        | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Provinces                                                             | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Municipalities                                                        | 179 099        | 226 483        | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Municipalities                                                        | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | 179 099        | 226 483        | 229 578          | 195 058            | 275 058                | 275 058          | 245 492               | 277 304          | 305 240          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Social security funds                                                 | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                          | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Higher education institutions                                         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations                                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Other transfers                                                       | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Private enterprises                                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Other transfers                                                       | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Households                                                            | 2 017          | 3 858          | 4 500            | 4 088              | 5 006                  | 5 006            | 4 767                 | 5 044            | 5 327            |
| Social benefits                                                       | 2 017          | 3 858          | 4 500            | 4 088              | 5 006                  | 5 006            | 4 767                 | 5 044            | 5 327            |
| Other transfers to households                                         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>83 224</b>  | <b>115 738</b> | <b>266 293</b>   | <b>153 051</b>     | <b>139 351</b>         | <b>139 351</b>   | <b>114 906</b>        | <b>151 140</b>   | <b>177 095</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | 79 443         | 113 742        | 265 690          | 151 951            | 138 251                | 138 251          | 113 396               | 150 165          | 176 134          |
| Buildings                                                             | 79 443         | 113 742        | 265 690          | 151 951            | 138 251                | 138 251          | 113 396               | 150 165          | 176 134          |
| Other fixed structures                                                | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 3 781          | 1 996          | 603              | 1 100              | 1 100                  | 1 100            | 1 510                 | 975              | 871              |
| Transport equipment                                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 3 781          | 1 996          | 603              | 1 100              | 1 100                  | 1 100            | 1 510                 | 975              | 871              |
| Heritage Assets                                                       | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Specialised military assets                                           | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Biological assets                                                     | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>813 533</b> | <b>911 533</b> | <b>1 025 112</b> | <b>894 603</b>     | <b>945 039</b>         | <b>949 231</b>   | <b>920 907</b>        | <b>1 020 878</b> | <b>1 108 530</b> |

## 2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

| R thousand                                                            | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17            | 2016/17                | 2016/17          | 2017/18               | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>521 039</b>   | <b>557 136</b>   | <b>398 231</b>   | <b>1 271 076</b>   | <b>1 325 223</b>       | <b>1 328 357</b> | <b>1 341 825</b>      | <b>1 339 612</b> | <b>1 431 984</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 237 410          | 253 004          | 260 273          | 278 630            | 274 630                | 274 630          | 301 698               | 331 394          | 343 426          |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 197 837          | 211 763          | 215 799          | 237 929            | 233 929                | 233 929          | 196 614               | 209 456          | 212 946          |
| Social contributions                                                  | 39 573           | 41 241           | 44 474           | 40 701             | 40 701                 | 40 701           | 105 084               | 121 938          | 130 480          |
| Goods and services                                                    | 283 629          | 304 132          | 137 958          | 992 446            | 1 048 411              | 1 051 545        | 1 040 127             | 1 008 218        | 1 088 558        |
| Administrative fees                                                   | –                | –                | –                | 121                | 73                     | 73               | –                     | –                | –                |
| Advertising                                                           | 2 540            | 352              | 23               | 1 016              | 730                    | 730              | –                     | 714              | 754              |
| Minor assets                                                          | 309              | 80               | 39               | 2 435              | 843                    | 843              | 557                   | 605              | 756              |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 1 621            | 1 061            | 151              | 570                | 726                    | 726              | 69                    | 332              | 367              |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 2 449            | 1 886            | 4 004            | 4 739              | 4 837                  | 4 837            | 4 879                 | 5 162            | 5 451            |
| Computer services                                                     | –                | –                | –                | –                  | 4 000                  | 4 185            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | 1 947            | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | 46 000                | 10 000           | 10 000           |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | 2 683            | 5 911            | 2 731            | 7 599              | 927                    | 27               | 7 978                 | 8 441            | 8 913            |
| Laboratory services                                                   | 25               | 237              | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Legal services                                                        | –                | 4 915            | 3 686            | –                  | 21 674                 | 21 805           | –                     | –                | –                |
| Contractors                                                           | 64 867           | 193 720          | 21 246           | 868 420            | 905 983                | 906 883          | 923 201               | 915 414          | 991 411          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Entertainment                                                         | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | 3 376            | 629              | 2 196            | –                  | 4 080                  | 4 080            | 2 000                 | 2 000            | –                |
| Housing                                                               | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | 29               | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | 26 619           | 17 142           | 17 847           | 33 876             | 18 717                 | 18 717           | 28 658                | 31 335           | 33 370           |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | 35 685           | 9 019            | 16 669           | 16 948             | 23 323                 | 23 323           | 612                   | 200              | 219              |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Medsas inventory interface                                            | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 4 091            | 4 090            | 2 947            | 5 928              | 6 879                  | 6 879            | 402                   | 416              | 448              |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | 1 511            | 1 277            | 2 181            | 6 214              | 4 450                  | 4 450            | 3 028                 | 3 372            | 3 729            |
| Operating leases                                                      | 100 566          | 37 495           | 29 878           | 24 904             | 30 488                 | 30 488           | 149                   | 440              | 477              |
| Property payments                                                     | 24 935           | 17 341           | 25 884           | 14 009             | 14 707                 | 14 707           | 14 860                | 20 684           | 22 786           |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | 174              | 62               | 7                | –                  | 393                    | 393              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 7 659            | 7 642            | 7 531            | 3 581              | 3 301                  | 5 778            | 5 394                 | 5 678            | 6 092            |
| Training and development                                              | –                | 86               | –                | –                  | 150                    | 150              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Operating payments                                                    | 2 543            | 1 187            | 938              | 2 086              | 2 048                  | 2 261            | 2 340                 | 3 425            | 3 785            |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | –                | –                | –                | –                  | 82                     | 210              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | –                | –                | –                | –                  | 2 182                  | 2 182            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Interest                                                              | –                | –                | –                | –                  | 2 182                  | 2 182            | –                     | –                | –                |
| Rent on land                                                          | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>3 588</b>     | <b>4 340</b>     | <b>3 949</b>     | <b>5 233</b>       | <b>5 733</b>           | <b>5 733</b>     | <b>5 494</b>          | <b>5 813</b>     | <b>6 138</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provinces                                                             | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipalities                                                        | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipalities                                                        | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | –                | –                | 1                | –                  | 500                    | 500              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Social security funds                                                 | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                          | –                | –                | 1                | –                  | 500                    | 500              | –                     | –                | –                |
| Higher education institutions                                         | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Public corporations                                                   | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other transfers                                                       | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Private enterprises                                                   | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Subsidies on production                                               | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other transfers                                                       | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Households                                                            | 3 588            | 4 340            | 3 948            | 5 233              | 5 233                  | 5 233            | 5 494                 | 5 813            | 6 138            |
| Social benefits                                                       | 3 588            | 4 340            | 3 948            | 5 233              | 5 233                  | 5 233            | 5 494                 | 5 813            | 6 138            |
| Other transfers to households                                         | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>973 442</b>   | <b>676 939</b>   | <b>933 350</b>   | <b>171 846</b>     | <b>128 289</b>         | <b>128 289</b>   | <b>324 338</b>        | <b>349 261</b>   | <b>377 286</b>   |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | 937 046          | 660 892          | 927 399          | 156 734            | 113 177                | 113 177          | 294 427               | 320 988          | 344 482          |
| Buildings                                                             | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Other fixed structures                                                | 937 046          | 660 892          | 927 399          | 156 734            | 113 177                | 113 177          | 294 427               | 320 988          | 344 482          |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 36 396           | 16 047           | 5 951            | 15 112             | 15 112                 | 15 112           | 29 911                | 28 273           | 32 804           |
| Transport equipment                                                   | 34 725           | 15 066           | 5 532            | 15 112             | 14 312                 | 14 312           | 29 361                | 28 273           | 32 804           |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 1 671            | 981              | 419              | –                  | 800                    | 800              | 550                   | –                | –                |
| Heritage Assets                                                       | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Specialised military assets                                           | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Biological assets                                                     | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>855</b>       | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>           | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>              | <b>–</b>         | <b>–</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>1 498 924</b> | <b>1 238 415</b> | <b>1 335 530</b> | <b>1 448 155</b>   | <b>1 459 245</b>       | <b>1 462 379</b> | <b>1 671 657</b>      | <b>1 694 686</b> | <b>1 815 408</b> |

## Department of Public Works and Roads

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Community Based Programme

| R thousand                                                            | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17            | 2016/17                | 2016/17          | 2017/18               | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>138 392</b> | <b>536 925</b> | <b>130 328</b> | <b>141 176</b>     | <b>126 086</b>         | <b>126 086</b>   | <b>68 791</b>         | <b>70 222</b> | <b>74 625</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                             | 4 882          | 5 038          | 4 752          | 6 385              | 6 385                  | 6 385            | 6 630                 | 7 087         | 7 569         |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | 4 414          | 4 563          | 4 242          | 5 743              | 5 743                  | 5 743            | 4 044                 | 4 323         | 4 617         |
| Social contributions                                                  | 468            | 475            | 510            | 642                | 642                    | 642              | 2 586                 | 2 764         | 2 952         |
| Goods and services                                                    | 133 510        | 531 887        | 125 576        | 134 791            | 119 701                | 119 701          | 62 161                | 63 135        | 67 056        |
| Administrative fees                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Advertising                                                           | 192            | -              | -              | 222                | 222                    | 172              | -                     | -             | -             |
| Minor assets                                                          | 137            | -              | -              | 105                | 105                    | 1 105            | 166                   | 116           | 122           |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | 13             | 36             | 73             | 55                 | 20                     | 20               | 30                    | 34            | 38            |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | 14             | 11             | 15             | 44                 | 12                     | 12               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Computer services                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | 7 115          | -              | -              | 3 777              | 3 777                  | 3 777            | 3 966                 | 4 196         | 4 431         |
| Laboratory services                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Legal services                                                        | 473            | -              | -              | -                  | 35 057                 | 35 107           | -                     | -             | -             |
| Contractors                                                           | 120 072        | 530 135        | 125 001        | 125 373            | 75 226                 | 75 226           | 52 551                | 52 228        | 56 385        |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Entertainment                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Housing                                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | 92             | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Medsas inventory interface                                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | 1 474          | 154            | 3              | 2 537              | 2 537                  | 1 537            | 2 657                 | 3 612         | 2 989         |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | -              | -              | -              | 37                 | 32                     | 32               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Operating leases                                                      | 47             | 5              | -              | 37                 | 37                     | 37               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Property payments                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | 503            | 612            | 439            | 334                | 334                    | 334              | 407                   | 427           | 448           |
| Training and development                                              | 3 185          | 897            | -              | 2 000              | 2 000                  | 2 000            | 2 100                 | 2 222         | 2 346         |
| Operating payments                                                    | 138            | 8              | 1              | 270                | 270                    | 270              | 284                   | 300           | 317           |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | 55             | 29             | 42             | -                  | 72                     | 72               | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | -              | -              | 2              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest                                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Rent on land                                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>231</b>     | <b>40 000</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>22</b>          | <b>22</b>              | <b>22</b>        | <b>23</b>             | <b>24</b>     | <b>25</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provinces                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipalities                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Social security funds                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Provide list of entities receiving transfers                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Higher education institutions                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | -              | 40 000         | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Public corporations                                                   | -              | 40 000         | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers                                                       | -              | 40 000         | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Private enterprises                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Subsidies on production                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other transfers                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Households                                                            | 231            | -              | -              | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23                    | 24            | 25            |
| Social benefits                                                       | 231            | -              | -              | 22                 | 22                     | 22               | 23                    | 24            | 25            |
| Other transfers to households                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>36 966</b>  | <b>37 996</b>  | <b>32 624</b>  | <b>50</b>          | <b>50</b>              | <b>50</b>        | <b>200</b>            | <b>53</b>     | <b>100</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | 36 895         | 37 996         | 32 624         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Buildings                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other fixed structures                                                | 36 895         | 37 996         | 32 624         | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | 71             | -              | -              | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 200                   | 53            | 100           |
| Transport equipment                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | 71             | -              | -              | 50                 | 50                     | 50               | 200                   | 53            | 100           |
| Heritage Assets                                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Specialised military assets                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Biological assets                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                                  | <b>175 589</b> | <b>614 921</b> | <b>162 952</b> | <b>141 248</b>     | <b>126 158</b>         | <b>126 158</b>   | <b>69 014</b>         | <b>70 299</b> | <b>74 750</b> |



## 2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

|                                                                       | Outcome       |              |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14       | 2014/15      | 2015/16       |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19  | 2019/20  |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>13,166</b> | <b>5,638</b> | <b>16,376</b> | <b>30,740</b>      | <b>30,740</b>          | <b>30,740</b>    | <b>3,186</b>          | -        | -        |
| Compensation of employees                                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Salaries and wages                                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Social contributions                                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Goods and services                                                    | 13,166        | 5,638        | 16,376        | 30,740             | 30,740                 | 30,740           | 3,186                 | -        | -        |
| Administrative fees                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Advertising                                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Minor Assets                                                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Audit cost: External                                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Computer services                                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Laboratory services                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Scientific and technological services                                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Legal costs                                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Contractors                                                           | 13,166        | 5,638        | 16,376        | 30,740             | 30,740                 | 30,740           | 3,186                 | -        | -        |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Entertainment                                                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Housing                                                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Medsas inventory interface                                            | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Consumable supplies                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Operating leases                                                      | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Property payments                                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Travel and subsistence                                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Training and development                                              | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Operating payments                                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Venues and facilities                                                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Rental and hiring                                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Rent on land                                                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Provinces                                                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Municipalities                                                        | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Social security funds                                                 | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Higher education institutions                                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Public corporations                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Other transfers to public corporations                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Private enterprises                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Non-profit institutions                                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Households                                                            | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Social benefits                                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Other transfers to households                                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Buildings                                                             | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Other fixed structures                                                | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Transport equipment                                                   | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Heritage assets                                                       | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Specialised military assets                                           | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Biological assets                                                     | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  | -             | -            | -             | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -        | -        |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                                   | <b>13,166</b> | <b>5,638</b> | <b>16,376</b> | <b>30,740</b>      | <b>30,740</b>          | <b>30,740</b>    | <b>3,186</b>          | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

## Department of Public Works and Roads

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

|                                                                       | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2016/17 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                                                       | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                                   |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20          |
| <b>Current payments</b>                                               | <b>801 545</b> | <b>694 905</b> | <b>787 701</b> | <b>867 524</b>     | <b>867 524</b>                    | <b>867 524</b>   | <b>932 884</b>        | <b>933 646</b> | <b>1 000 196</b> |
| Compensation of employees                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | 18 730                | 18 730         | 10 000           |
| Salaries and wages                                                    |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  | 18 730                | 18 730         | 10 000           |
| Social contributions                                                  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Goods and services                                                    | 801 545        | 694 905        | 787 701        | 867 524            | 867 524                           | 867 524          | 914 154               | 914 916        | 990 196          |
| Administrative fees                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Advertising                                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Minor Assets                                                          |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Audit cost: External                                                  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Bursaries: Employees                                                  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Catering: Departmental activities                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Communication (G&S)                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Computer services                                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  | 10 000                | 10 000         | 10 000           |
| Infrastructure and planning                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Laboratory services                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Scientific and technological services                                 |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Legal costs                                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Contractors                                                           | 801 545        | 694 905        | 787 701        | 867 524            | 867 524                           | 867 524          | 904 154               | 904 916        | 980 196          |
| Agency and support / outsourced services                              |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Entertainment                                                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport)                 |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Housing                                                               |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories                          |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Farming supplies                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas                                          |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material                       |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Medical supplies                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Medicine                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Medsas inventory interface                                            |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Inventory: Other supplies                                             |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Consumable supplies                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies                  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Operating leases                                                      |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Property payments                                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity                             |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Travel and subsistence                                                |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Training and development                                              |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Operating payments                                                    |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Venues and facilities                                                 |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Rental and hiring                                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Interest and rent on land                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Interest (incl. interest on finance leases)                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Rent on land                                                          |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies</b>                                        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| Provinces and municipalities                                          | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Provinces                                                             | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Provincial Revenue Funds                                              |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Provincial agencies and funds                                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Municipalities                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Municipal bank accounts                                               |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Municipal agencies and funds                                          |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                                    | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Social security funds                                                 |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities)                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Higher education institutions                                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Foreign governments and international organisations                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Public corporations and private enterprises                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Public corporations                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc)                             |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Other transfers to public corporations                                |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Private enterprises                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe)                             |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Other transfers to private enterprises                                |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Non-profit institutions                                               |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Households                                                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Social benefits                                                       |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Other transfers to households                                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                                    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Buildings                                                             |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Other fixed structures                                                |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Machinery and equipment                                               | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -              | -                |
| Transport equipment                                                   |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Other machinery and equipment                                         |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Heritage assets                                                       |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Specialised military assets                                           |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Biological assets                                                     |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Land and sub-soil assets                                              |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| Software and other intangible assets                                  |                |                |                |                    |                                   |                  |                       |                |                  |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                                  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                                   | <b>801 545</b> | <b>694 905</b> | <b>787 701</b> | <b>867 524</b>     | <b>867 524</b>                    | <b>867 524</b>   | <b>932 884</b>        | <b>933 646</b> | <b>1 000 196</b> |

2017/18 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Public Works And Roads

| R thousand                                      | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                                 | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        |                    |                        |                  | 2017/18               | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| <b>Category A</b>                               | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| City of Cape Town                               | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Category B</b>                               | 179 100        | 226 483        | 229 575        | 141 795            | 198 795                | 239 687          | 245 492               | 277 304        | 305 240        |
| Moretele                                        | 70 944         | 22 529         | 26 182         | –                  | –                      | 26 182           | 28 435                | 29 101         | 31 780         |
| Madibeng                                        | 1 000          | 3 876          | –              | –                  | –                      | 48 436           | 45 112                | 42 675         | 48 670         |
| Rustenburg                                      | 3 814          | 5 408          | 5 634          | –                  | –                      | –                | 5 678                 | 5 700          | 5 800          |
| Kgetlengrivier                                  | 567            | 3 730          | 1 518          | 18 447             | 28 447                 | –                | 3 860                 | 3 970          | 4 020          |
| Moses Kotane                                    | 1 571          | 81 053         | 51 725         | 17 745             | 17 745                 | 39 148           | 76 450                | 76 570         | 77 400         |
| Ratlou                                          | –              | 8 041          | –              | 17 554             | 17 554                 | 43 004           | 8 435                 | 17 041         | 17 250         |
| Tswaing                                         | 491            | 9 752          | 1 490          | –                  | –                      | 2 632            | 9 860                 | 8 920          | 9 205          |
| Matikeng                                        | 40 591         | 33 364         | 82 686         | 18 302             | 25 302                 | 32 294           | 33 674                | 32 765         | 44 569         |
| Ditsobotla                                      | 2 449          | –              | 3 593          | –                  | –                      | 1 752            | –                     | –              | 4 406          |
| Ramotshere Moiloa                               | 204            | 804            | 1 423          | –                  | 13 000                 | 2 171            | 840                   | 1 780          | 1 890          |
| Naledi                                          | 3 098          | 16 383         | 7 700          | 17 452             | 17 452                 | –                | 16 567                | 17 000         | 17 480         |
| Mamusa                                          | 1 324          | 1 280          | 814            | 17 635             | 25 635                 | 887              | 1 290                 | 1 357          | 1 550          |
| Greater Taung                                   | 769            | –              | 1 572          | 16 840             | 16 840                 | 28 293           | –                     | –              | –              |
| Lekwa-Teemane                                   | 1 176          | 1 056          | 1 106          | –                  | –                      | 1 177            | 1 168                 | 1 435          | 1 490          |
| NW397                                           | 14 127         | 18 681         | 25 296         | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Ventersdorp                                     | 558            | –              | –              | –                  | –                      | 12 853           | 13 052                | 13 200         | 13 400         |
| Tlokwe                                          | 26 643         | 5 646          | 5 975          | –                  | 12 000                 | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| City of Mafosana                                | 9 013          | 14 197         | 12 057         | 17 820             | 17 820                 | –                | 121                   | 18 230         | 18 570         |
| Maquassi Hills                                  | 761            | 683            | 804            | –                  | 7 000                  | 858              | 950                   | 7 560          | 7 760          |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda                               | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Category C</b>                               | –              | –              | –              | 35 481             | 47 481                 | 12 622           | –                     | –              | –              |
| Bojanala Platinum District Municipality         | –              | –              | –              | 17 760             | 24 760                 | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | –              | –              | –              | 17 721             | 17 721                 | 12 622           | –                     | –              | –              |
| Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | –              | –              | –              | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| Southern District Municipality                  | –              | –              | –              | –                  | 5 000                  | –                | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Unallocated</b>                              | –              | –              | –              | 17 782             | 28 782                 | 22 749           | –                     | –              | –              |
| <b>Total transfers to municipalities</b>        | <b>179 100</b> | <b>226 483</b> | <b>229 575</b> | <b>195 058</b>     | <b>275 058</b>         | <b>275 058</b>   | <b>245 492</b>        | <b>277 304</b> | <b>305 240</b> |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Project No.                     | Project name                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project Status            | Ward Number | VTSO Type            | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COB) | Type of Infrastructure | Project duration |                 | Source of funding        | Budget programme name | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish     |                          |                       |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 1. New infrastructure assets    |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |                 |                          |                       |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| PWRT19/13                       | Repair of Flood damaged and erosion protection in Ganyasa to Tshegarang road                                                                                                                           | Practical Completion      | 2           | Village              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31-Jul-16 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 5 300               | -                  | 590                                     | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT04/11                       | Construction of a bridge structure in Sefagale in the Rabo Local Municipality.                                                                                                                         |                           |             | Village              | Nyaka Motifi Mofema District Municipality       | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Bridge                 | 01-Jul-14        | 01-Jun-16 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 6 330               | 2 173              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT 20/13                      | Repair and Upgrade of the bridges at Madl (on Road D337 and D321 over sand river) and bridges at Helton (on road D336 over Sand River)                                                                 | Practical Completion      | 3           | Village              | Bogata Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Bridge                 | 14-May-14        | 31-Mar-16 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 31 000              | 11 979             | 1 541                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT 20/13                      | Emergency Repair of Bridge 973 at km 33 on road P1011 (Bets to Tshabazimbi) and Bridge and Culverts on road D1263 (Bridge km 1.17 and Culvert km 1.3) (Sonop) and Bridge on road D1088 (Bets to P1000) | Under construction        | 23          | Small towns, village | Bogata Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Bridge                 | 14-Feb-13        | 14-Oct-13 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 74 798              | 19 789             | 13 000                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT 16/13a                     | Upgrading Ventersburg Weirbridge Infrastructure Electrification Canopy above Scale, Parking Shelter and Flood lights                                                                                   | Practical Completion      |             | Small towns          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Weirbridge             | 14-Apr-14        | 31-Mar-16 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 14 329              | 4 069              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT 13/15                      | Rehabilitation and refurbishment of Dr Mooka steel level crossing bridge in Rustenburg                                                                                                                 | Under planning and design | 15,14       | Town                 | Bogata Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Bridge                 | 15-Jan-17        | 31-Mar-17 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 155 000             | -                  | -                                       | 59 000          | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT 85/12                      | Road Asset Management System RAMS (Budget Item)                                                                                                                                                        | Project Initiation        |             |                      | Head Office                                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Roads, Bridges         | 15-May-17        | 31-Mar-20 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 50 000              | 44 210             | 10 000                                  | 10 000          | 10 000       | 10 000                 |  |
| NEW                             | Appointment of relevant technical experts for Roads Infrastructure (Department of Transport)                                                                                                           | Project Initiation        |             |                      | All Districts                                   | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               |                        | 14-Apr-17        | 31-Mar-20 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 30 000              | -                  | 18 730                                  | 18 730          | 18 730       | 18 730                 |  |
| PWRT 33/16                      | Repair and rehabilitation of Madidi Bridge Road D337 over Sand River                                                                                                                                   | Project Initiation        | 3           | Village              | Bogata Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-17        | 01-Jun-19 PRM/G | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 70 000              | -                  | 40 000                                  | 18 000          | -            | -                      |  |
| PWRT16/12b                      | Upgrading of Mooka's steel weirbridge                                                                                                                                                                  | Under planning and design | 3           | Small towns          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Weirbridge             | 14-Apr-19        | 31 March 2020   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                  | 14 329              | 4 219              | -                                       | -               | 20 000       | 40 000                 |  |
| Total New infrastructure assets |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |                 |                          |                       |                     | 445 816            | 86 439                                  | 83 861          | 104 730      | 40 000                 |  |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| Project No.            | Project name                                                                                                                                                                   | Project Status            | Ward Number | VSD Type           | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |             |                    |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 | MTEF 2018/19           | MTEF 2019/20 |
| Upgrades and additions |                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |             |                    |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |                        |              |
| PMRT 3307a             | Upgrading of Road D201 from Mmamulwa to Kgomoiso (0.7 km)                                                                                                                      | Under planning and design | 20 & 21     | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti                       | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/01/2014       | 01/01/2015  | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 54 791             | 40 917                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 3307b             | Upgrading of Road D201 from Mmamulwa to Kgomoiso (7.4-18 km)                                                                                                                   | Under planning and design | 20 & 21     | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti                       | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/01/2014       | 01/01/2015  | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 80 003             | 81 853                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 111712            | Upgrading of road D215 from Mafika to Cokonyane from gravel to surface standard with length of 14km.                                                                           | Under planning and design |             | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti                       | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16/01/2013       | 16/08/2015  | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 44 500             | 45 368                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
|                        | Upgrading of Road D35 in Mooketini including 20km beyond police camp in Mooketini.                                                                                             | Under planning and design |             | Village            | Nyaka Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16-May-13        | 16/11/2013  | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 43 651             | 43 853                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 111412            | Upgrading of Road D585 from Road D515 to Road D514 via Bopane Village.                                                                                                         | Under planning and design |             | Village            | Bopane Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 12-Jun-13        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 35 308             | 32 240                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 151212            | Upgrading of Roads D46 (Maretsare, Kopela and Mwan Village), D218 (Kopela to Geraagale Village) and D1401 (Design Road)                                                        | Under planning and design |             | Village            | Nyaka Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 12-Jul-19        | 12-Sep-21   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 141 600            | 33 353                                  | -               | -                      | 5 000        |
| PMRT 121112            | Upgrading of Road D368 and D104 to P881 from Casela via Louisa (20km)                                                                                                          | Under planning and design |             | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Aug-19        | 01-Aug-21   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 168 000            | 12 651                                  | -               | -                      | 20 000       |
| PMRT 8413              | Upgrading of R610 between Mogogelo and Mathesed                                                                                                                                | Under planning and design |             | Village            | Bopane Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Oct-19        | 01-Oct-20   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 60 000             | 2 946                                   | -               | -                      | 20 000       |
| PMRT 91113             | Upgrading of road D201 from Pempesed to Madaneng                                                                                                                               | Under planning and design |             | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01 November 2019 | 31-Oct-21   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 302 400            | 2 758                                   | -               | -                      | 20 000       |
| PMRT 121113            | Upgrading of Roads D3462 from P717/N14 to Dikahaweng ( Paving blocks, labour intensive ), (16km)                                                                               | Under planning and design | 10          | Village            | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-May-17        | 01-Sep-20   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 50 400             | 13 954                                  | 20 000          | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 9413              | Upgrading of Road D241 from Road P8711 Kopetini Border to Madlwa Game Reserve (10 km)                                                                                          | Project Initiation        |             | Small dorp         | Nyaka Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 10-Jan-15        | 01-Oct-20   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 50 400             | 5 693                                   | 42 280          | 33 120                 | -            |
| PMRT 19410             | Upgrading of Suid street in Nyirung                                                                                                                                            | Practical Completion      |             | Small dorp         | D. Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti                       | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-01-2013       | 01-Jul-13   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 27 411             | 33 177                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 191010            | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D517 from Gae meke to Raderane                                                                                               | Practical Completion      |             | Village            | Bopane Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 22 400             | 23 512                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 9913              | Upgrading of road from gravel to surface standard of road D520 from Madlwa to Betheni.                                                                                         | Under planning and design | 10          | Village            | Bopane Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-May-19        | 01-May-20   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 63 000             | 2 801                                   | -               | -                      | 20 000       |
|                        | Upgrading will (Paving blocks) of road D483 from road D41 to Nontseboti                                                                                                        | Project Initiation        | 10          | Village            | Nyaka modiri moema district                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16/02/2015       | 01-Apr-18   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 48 000             | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| PMRT 130115            | Upgrading of road P861 (Kgomo Kgomo to P851 ), road D514 / D514, P851 to Betheni are to Tholewe, road D519 from Tholewe to go - hlatadi) and D535 from Moraba to go - hlatadi) | Under planning and design | 5, 17, 21   | Village            | Bopane Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16-Sep-17        | 01-Oct-20   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 298 000            | -                                       | 52 627          | 50 000                 | 28 607       |
| PMRT 121714            | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D479 from Kruusara village to Junction of N4 and Tweesfontein 27 (km).                                                       | Under planning and design | 14          | Village/Small dorp | Nyaka modiri moema district                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16-Sep-15        | 01-Oct-19   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 175 500            | -                                       | 30 000          | 1 300                  | 50 000       |

Table B.5.3: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Project No.                          | Project name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project Status            | Ward Number | VTSO Type               | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COG) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |             |                         |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 2. Upgrades and additions            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |             |                         |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| PMR 10815                            | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D125 from Bulleport to Taga through Makara and road P24 to D314 and road D314 to road P511.                                                                                                                | Under planning and design | 31          | Small dorples, villages | Bogara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-19        | 01-Oct-21   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 110 000            | -                                       | -               | -            | 34 614                 |  |
| PMR 17013                            | Upgrading of single lane bridge into a dual lane bridge between Marime to Taling                                                                                                                                                                             | Under construction        | 12          | Villages                | Dr RSM District Municipality                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 22-May-15        | 31-Mar-18   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 84 000             | 13 356                                  | 4 510           | -            | -                      |  |
| RAU 173929 20                        | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D1389 from Mowwaling to North West - Limpopo border (PPC Divakboom)                                                                                                                                        | under Construction        | 5,29        | Village                 | Bogara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-16        | 01-Mar-18   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 55 000             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                  | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D402 through villages of marandaba to Delgan to Kogale (21 km).                                                                                                                                            | Project Initiation        | 1,4         | Villages                | Nyala Modiri moema district                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 15-Sep-17        | 01-Oct-20   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 235 000            | -                                       | 30 000          | 65 000       | 11 750                 |  |
| PMR 23914                            | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D208, D206, D209 from Marime through villages ofPlereng,Okunling, Gaspari, Mchanyanya, longangang, Moema up to Masing 45 Km                                                                                | Under planning and design |             | Villages                | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jan-18        | 02-Mar-20   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 225 000            | -                                       | -               | 31 500       | 26 393                 |  |
| PMR 44116                            | Upgrading of road Z483 from intersection of road D40 to Nongobadit (8,0 km) and road D433 from Nongobadit to Malousaan (7 km) (Paving basis, labour intensive projects)                                                                                      | Project Initiation        |             | Villages                | Nyala Modiri Moema District                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26-Sep-16        | 15-Mar-18   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 105 000            | -                                       | 20 000          | 43 657       | -                      |  |
| PMR 46116                            | Upgrading of Divaseng Development road - P1241 (Divaseng to Limpopo border)(19,2 km) D33P1241 to Mabeli to Madivele (16,8 km) - P1241 (River to Boswana Border) (including 50% of bridge widening)( 7 km) - Phase 2 Surfacing (to include Mabeli - 687,7 km) | Project Initiation        |             | Villages                | Bogara                                          | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 15-Sep-17        | 01-Mar-20   | Equitable state   | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 280 000            | -                                       | 30 000          | 45 023       | 8 118                  |  |
| PMR 10311b                           | Upgrading of Road D539 in Lewu diringsari in Dr Kenneth Kaunda District (EPWP) - Phase 2                                                                                                                                                                     | Project Initiation        |             | Villages                | Dr Kenneth Yaounde District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2018  | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | 6 000        | -                      |  |
| Total Upgrades and additions         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |             |                         |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     | 4 165 563          | 865 054                                 | 490 199         | 325 715      | 284 482                |  |
| 3. Rehabilitation and rehabilitation |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                           |             |                         |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| PMR 14713                            | Emergency Repairs of bridge over Vaal River in the Kenneth Kaunda District (Disaster Funds)                                                                                                                                                                  | Under planning and design |             | Small Dorple            | Dr Kenneth Yaounde District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Bridge                 | 01-Jul-15        | 01-Mar-16   | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 12 294             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 110511                           | Rehabilitation of road P231 (R304) from N12 at Vomaanstad to P231 at Schweizer-Reneke                                                                                                                                                                        | Under planning and design |             | Small Dorple            | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 16-10-2012       | 01-10-2016  | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 307 788            | 331 193                                 | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 13613                            | Rehabilitation of Road P242 (R52) from Kaser to Uchibung                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Under planning and design | 13 - 3      | Small dorples           | Nyala Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-18        | 01-Oct-20   | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 197 600            | 5 330                                   | -               | 45 000       | 70 000                 |  |
| PMR 111112                           | Rehabilitation and resal of road D114 from Bosnek to Pella with length of 46km (28,4 culverting)                                                                                                                                                             | Under planning and design |             | Small dorples           | Bogara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 15/01/2013       | 01-Jun-14   | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 39 205             | 33 756                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 111312                           | Rehabilitation and Resal of road D394 from P1711 (Rostersville) to Sametshof                                                                                                                                                                                 | Project Initiation        |             | Small dorple            | Nyala Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 15/01/2013       | 01-Jun-14   | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 27 843             | 24 959                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 17512                            | Resal and rehabilitation of road D192 from M4 to Eneberg/Mokoa                                                                                                                                                                                               | under Construction        | 19          | Village                 | Nyala Modiri Moema District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 18-Jun-17        | 01-Jan-19   | PRONG             | Transport infrastructure | DPWR                | 68 445             | 73 995                                  | 10 000          | -            | -                      |  |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| Project No.                    | Project name                                                                              | Project Status            | Ward Number | VTSO Type    | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimate |        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------|--------|
|                                |                                                                                           |                           |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20          |        |
| Rehabilitation and maintenance |                                                                                           |                           |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                       |        |
| WMT 131/13                     | Rehabilitation of Road P1771 from Oshale P1327 to Herabesfontein                          | Under planning and design | 1           | Small dormie | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-18        | 01-Oct-20   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 214 600            | 5 086                                   | -               | -       | 30 000                | 70 000 |
| WMT 114/13                     | Rehabilitation of Road P1241 from Swartkops to enter tar                                  | Under planning and design | 2,1         | Small dormie | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2016       | 01/01/2019  | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 99 465             | -                                       | -               | -       | 30 000                | 70 000 |
| WMT 151/13                     | Rehabilitation, Repair and Reseal of Road D1263 from Bhe to Sonop (Phase 1)               | Under planning and design | 23,28       | Small dormie | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-18        | 01-Oct-20   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 102 413            | -                                       | 1 500           | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 88/13                      | Rehabilitation of Road D201 from Panpepeto to Kgomoiso                                    | Under planning and design | 20 & 21     | Villages     | D. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17        | 01-Mar-19   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | 3 767                                   | -               | 50 000  | 70 000                | 5 750  |
| WMT 138/12a                    | Reseal and Fogspray of Road D114 from D542 (Pole) to P241 (Lundagap) 13,4                 | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 35 000             | 33 182                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12b                    | Reseal and Fogspray of Road D175 (R577) from Debyeville to Sale (60,80km)                 | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 20-Apr-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 25 000             | 22 466                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12c                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road P261 from Marma to Road P245 20km                             | Planning and Design       |             | Village      | D. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 39 000             | 37 050                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12d                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road P246 (R708) from Chikana to Jan Kempdop                       | Under planning and design | 20 & 21     | Villages     | D. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 39 000             | 37 050                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12e                    | Reseal of Selected sections of road D201 from Panpepeto to Kgomoiso (15km)                | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | D. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 11 250             | 10 667                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12f                    | Reseal of Road P1371 from Olwey to N12 (passing T-Junction D541) 30km                     | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | D. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 13 572             | 10 379                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12g                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road D264 from Ptoledestoom to Mookbank (31,5km)                   | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | D. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 23 625             | 13 384                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12h                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road P1771 from Oshale to Herabesfontein (36,75km)                 | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 28 563             | 25 705                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12i                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road P1831 from Lichtenburg to Dargen (55km)                       | Planning and Design       |             | Small dormie | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 28-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 39 000             | 37 050                                  | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12j                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road D226 from M4 to Ga-Rankuwa (6km)                              | Planning and Design       |             | Township     | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 12 500             | 6 924                                   | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 138/12k                    | Reseal and Fogspray of road P242 from Koser to Lichtenburg                                | Under planning and design | 13 - 3      | Small dormie | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 10 000             | 9 488                                   | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| new                            | Patch and Reseal of Road D433 from Malousen to Moritsa and Road D41 from Ulikyk to Bafela | Planning and Design       |             | Village      | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| new                            | Patch and Reseal of Road D204 from Mafidi to Oskieda                                      | Planning and Design       |             | Village      | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| new                            | Rehabilitation of Road D414 from Z463 in Usareny to Z465 at Tshidimodomo                  | Planning and Design       |             | Village      | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-15        | 01/08/2016  | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 35 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 123/1a                     | Rehabilitation of Road D518 and D519 from Ga-Mafidi to De Witte station in Ga-Rankuwa     | Project Initiation        |             | Township     | Bopara Platinum District Municipality           | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-15        | 01/08/2017  | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 3 000           | -       | -                     | -      |
| WMT 045/10                     | Roads capex Programme Managers                                                            |                           |             |              | Head Office                                     | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/10/2009       | 31/11/2016  | PRONG             | Transport Infrastructure | DPMR                |                    | 119 111                                 | -               | -       | -                     | -      |

Table 8.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| Project No.                             | Project name                                                                                                                                                                                | Project Status       | Ward Number | VSD Type     | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COB) | Type of Infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--------------|
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | MTEF 2018/19           | MTEF 2019/20 |
| A. Rehabilitation and rehabilitation    |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |              |
| PWRT 132/15a                            | Prime patching of road D415 from Drakena (N4) to Copana, Phase 3                                                                                                                            | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Nyaka Motlolo District                          | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | TBC              | TBC         | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 27 000             | -                                       | 1 700           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 134/13                             | Rehabilitation, repair and seal of road P472 to N4 starting from Swartaggers to Koster to Magiesburg Phase 1                                                                                | Under Construction   | 6.3.2.1     | Small kopies | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/12/2015       | 31/03/2017  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | 1 300           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 134/13                             | Rehabilitation, Repair and Reseal of sections of Road P1201 from N18 at Selagole to P344 in Delagayville Phase 1                                                                            | Practical Completion |             | Small kopies | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/12/2015       | 31/03/2017  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 25 000             | -                                       | 1 250           | -       | -                      |              |
| Total Rehabilitation and rehabilitation |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |              |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          | 4 777 868           | 1 287 145          | 370 228                                 | 701 701         | 848 525 |                        |              |
| B. Maintenance and repairs              |                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |              |
| PWRT 141/12                             | Construction of erosion protection at Chiseng and Morela in Greater Tzanebe Municipality                                                                                                    | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-15        | 01-Mar-16   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 6 889              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/15                             | Prime patching of Road D126 from Otsebe(P1771) to N14 at Sammarind and Road D663 from N14 to P1831 at Delgan                                                                                | Practical completion | 15.11.08.1  | Small kopies | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 12-Jan-15        | 31-Mar-17   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 16 302             | -                                       | 816             | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12                             | Rehabilitation of road D823 between Swartdam and Makgapened 12km.                                                                                                                           | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-13        | 01-Mar-14   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 51 175             | -                                       | 48 786          | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 121/10                             | Pavement, Rehabilitation and Reseal and Road Marking of Road P491 Between Welbedacht and Swartkopfontein Phase 1                                                                            | Completed            |             | Village      | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31/03/2017  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 29 443             | -                                       | 1 472           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal and Fogseal of Road D616 & D819 (Bets and Makau)                                                                                                                                     | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 38 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal and Fogseal of D636 (Kigala to Madiidi) 5km                                                                                                                                          | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 01/03/2016  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | 13 478          | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal and Fogseal of D1382 Lethabile to Bets (17km)                                                                                                                                        | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 01/03/2016  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 12 750             | -                                       | 11 475          | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal of road D2278 and D415 from Drakena to Bochimad (18.20m)                                                                                                                             | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 13 815             | -                                       | 11 543          | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal of road D414 from Alport (Mafeking) to Tshidamomono                                                                                                                                  | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 31-Mar-14   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 39 000             | -                                       | 37 022          | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/12a                            | Reseal and Fogseal of road P441 from Bopheleng Hospital to Nyabing road in Mafeking 5km)                                                                                                    | Project initiation   |             | Small kopies | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 30/11/2013       | 01/03/2016  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 13 572             | -                                       | 7 276           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/15                             | Rehabilitation of Road P34 from P261 (R503) to P201 (R30) and P315 from P201 (R30) in Kleskop to end of section(Umil)                                                                       | Practical completion | 19.9.05     | Small kopies | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31-Mar-17   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | 1 500           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/15                             | Rehabilitation, repair and seal of road P24/R104 from K3 intersection to Damoyin intersection and P1231 from Damoyin to N4 at the dam as well as road P311 to Pelelababa (border Galesburg) | Practical Completion |             | Small kopies | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31/03/2017  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | 1 500           | -       | -                      |              |
| PWRT 131/15                             | Prime patching and minor rehabilitation including construction of 3 km section with paving bricks of road D415 from Drakena(N4) to Copana Phase 2                                           | Project initiation   |             | Village      | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-15        | 01/03/2016  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 15 000             | -                                       | 1 350           | -       | -                      |              |
| New                                     | Rehabilitation of Road P1831 Lethabeng to Delgan Phase 2                                                                                                                                    | Project initiation   |             | Small kopies | Nyaka Motlolo District Municipality             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 22 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |              |
| New                                     | Rehabilitation, repair and seal of section of road D826 from Koster to Kigapan(P203) (Vereniging to Ruessburg road)                                                                         | Project initiation   |             | Small kopies | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 22 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |              |
| New                                     | Prime patching of road P1841 from N4 (Swartaggers) through Undersport to end of bar.                                                                                                        | Project initiation   |             | Small kopies | Bopabela Platinum District Municipality         | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/08/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 250              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |              |



Table 6.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Project No.                | Project name                                                                                                                                             | Project Status                                               | Ward Number       | VTSO Type       | Municipality / Region                   | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Sources of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                            |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                              |                   |                 |                                         |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                    |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 | MTEF 2018/19           | MTEF 2019/20 |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                              |                   |                 |                                         |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                    |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |                        |              |
| PWR 121/15                 | Rehabilitation of Road D1302 from and P321 from K3 in Betsi Letimale and Village of Letimale, Kigaleleane and Kanyabonjo up to Babin Road (Gauging)      | Practical completion phase 1 and Planning and design Phase 2 | 2.1               | Village         | Boganda Platinum District Municipality  | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jun-17        | 02-Jan-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 10 000          | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Portside parking and resurfacing of road D136 from Rooground to D410 (Jagastsheni) and sections of D410 from Jagastsheni to Ramabana border.             | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Ngaka Modiri Mena District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 02-Jul-15        | 01/03/2016  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 25 000             | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Portside parking on road D208 from Makapanstad to Bospias through the villages of Potwara, Presika, Opperman and Mabana.                                 | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Boganda Platinum District Municipality  | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Jul-15        | 01/03/2016  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Rehabilitation of Road P1371 at Val Road intersection due to high accident rate                                                                          | Project initiation                                           |                   | Township        | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/03/2017       | 01-Mar-19   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 250              | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Dr RSM District Municipality            | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150 000            | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Boganda Platinum District Municipality  | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100 000            | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Ngaka Modiri Mena District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100 000            | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100 000            | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Portside parking, resurfacing and maintenance of road P473 from Swatigongwe to Venetson.                                                                 | Project initiation                                           |                   | Small dwellings | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/12/2013       | 01/03/2016  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| PWR 85/13                  | Rehabilitation, Repair and Resurfacing of sections of Road P1321 from N18 at Saagole to P244 in Deeryville Phase 2                                       | Planning and Design                                          |                   | Village         | Ngaka Modiri Mena District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Sep-18        | 01-Oct-18   | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 25 000             | 8 554                                   | -               | 45 000                 | 80 000       |
| PWR 115/13                 | Rehabilitation, Repair and Resurfacing of Road D1363 from Betsi to Sonop (Phase 2)                                                                       | Practical completion                                         | 23.28             | Town village    | Boganda Platinum District Municipality  | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31/03/2017  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 25 000             | 3 558                                   | 30 000          | 20 000                 | 54 670       |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Dr RSM District Municipality            | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-19   | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Boganda Platinum District Municipality  | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-19   | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Ngaka Modiri Mena District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-19   | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| New                        | Regravelling of unpaved roads                                                                                                                            | Project initiation                                           |                   | Village         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-19   | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| Routine Maintenance        | Road Infrastructure maintenance- Yellow Field                                                                                                            | Continuous                                                   |                   | Villages        | Head Office                             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-19   | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| Routine Maintenance        | Road Infrastructure maintenance                                                                                                                          | Continuous                                                   |                   | Villages        | Head Office                             | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable share    | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 298 820                                 | -               | -                      | -            |
| PWR 127/15                 | Patchworks, repairs of selected pavement areas, establishment of slope stability of sections of road P481 between Weledadi and Swatigongwe, Phase 2      | Practical completion                                         | 18.13, 12.4, 3.21 | Small dwellings | Ngaka Modiri Mena District              | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Dec-15        | 31/03/2017  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 25 000             | 14 877                                  | 1 300           | -                      | -            |
| PWR 138/2                  | Portside parking of road D415 (N4) from Shikara (N4) to Copane Phase 1                                                                                   | Project initiation                                           | 9.5               | Village         | Ngaka Modiri Mena District              | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/07/2014       | 01/03/2016  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 13 815             | 13 005                                  | -               | -                      | -            |
| PWR 120/15a                | Rehabilitation, Repairs and Resurfacing of road P244 from P581 (R303) to P221 (R30) and P215 from P221 (R30) in Venetson to end of section (LMT) PHASE 2 | Project initiation                                           | 19.9, 9.5         | Town            | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2018  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 70 000             | -                                       | 46 363          | 3 300                  | -            |
| PWR 47/16                  | Regravelling of road D314 from Makana to Moncor (8.3 km)                                                                                                 | Project initiation                                           | 9.3               | Villages        | Boganda                                 | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2018  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -                      | -            |
| PWR 48/16                  | Regravelling of road D2803 from Bakimbe to Sonop (4.8 km)                                                                                                | Project initiation                                           | 4.8               | Villages        | Boganda                                 | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2018  | PRWG               | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -                      | -            |

Table 5.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| Project No.                                 | Project name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project Status     | Ward Number | VISO Type             | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration  |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name    | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start        | Date Finish |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| PMR 49/16                                   | Regraveling of road D85 from Schenarsakhillo to Vardeship (10km)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project Initiation | 10          | Villages              | Dr Kenneth Kanda District Municipality          | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17         | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 50/16                                   | Regraveling of road D150 from Rysimbuhli (10km)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project Initiation | 10          | Villages              | Dr Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17         | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 51/16                                   | Regraveling of road D201 from Leabodo to Molepaneng (8km)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project Initiation | 6           | Villages              | Dr Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17         | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 52/16                                   | Regraveling of road D203 from Mase to N18 (4 km)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Project Initiation | 4           | Villages              | Dr Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01-Apr-17         | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 8 103              | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Regraveling of 2483 from Ntlophakant through Kapan to the intersection of road P1831 (10 km)                                                                                                                                                                                      | Project Initiation | 10          | Villages              | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26/09/2016        | 15/03/2017  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| PMR 45/16                                   | Upgrading of road D3645 from Molepaneng through Mankaba to intersection of road P1831 in Masekane (42km)                                                                                                                                                                          | Project Initiation | 42          | Villages              | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26-Sep-17         | 15-Mar-19   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 284 000            | -                                       | 10 000          | 7 000        | 35 000                 |  |
| PMR 24/16                                   | Upgrading of road D2154 from Ka Molekaba to Uleyik (8km) (Paving Bricks, labour intensive)                                                                                                                                                                                        | Project Initiation | 8           | Villages              | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26-Sep-17         | 15-Mar-19   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 56 000             | -                                       | -               | 15 000       | -                      |  |
| PMR 75/16                                   | Upgrading of road D422 from intersection of Albert Luthuli road through Loding and Moposane village to Tlaping (30km)                                                                                                                                                             | Project Initiation | 30          | Villages              | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26 September 2017 | 15-Mar-19   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 210 000            | -                                       | -               | 15 000       | 25 000                 |  |
| PMR 43/16                                   | Upgrade of road D2279 from Leabodo to Dinkane (20km) and road D477 from Mase to Dinkane (8km)                                                                                                                                                                                     | Project Initiation | 35          | Villages              | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 26 September 2017 | 15-Mar-19   | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 245 000            | -                                       | -               | 12 468       | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Periodic maintenance on road P422 (R589) from Swartkogens to road P442 (R52) between Lohenteng to Kaser)                                                                                                                                                                          | Project Initiation |             | Small towns           | Seyaraba                                        | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 2 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Periodic maintenance on road P801 and P802 from Vuyung through Tsoa to Jakelobong ( R308)                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project Initiation |             | Small towns/ Villages | Dr Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 2 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Flood damage repairs and erosion protection of bridge on D4105 at Leko, bridge on Z410 at Dising to Kase                                                                                                                                                                          | Project Initiation |             | Village               | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Flood damage repairs and erosion protection of the bridge on D3544 from P1521 (road from Selagie to Deaevyille) to D3544 from P1521 (road from Selagie to Deaevyille) to D3544 from P1521 (road from Selagie to Deaevyille) to D3544 from P1521 (road from Selagie to Deaevyille) | Project Initiation |             | Village               | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Flood damage repairs and storm water control of road D414 at Molepaneng                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Project Initiation |             | Village               | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Flood damage repairs and erosion protection of bridge on D1602 from Coligny to D142 towards Lohenteng                                                                                                                                                                             | Project Initiation |             | Village               | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 2 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Flood damage repairs on road D384 from Rostersville to Santesop                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project Initiation |             | Small towns           | Nqaya Mototi Molema District                    | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 5 722           | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Road routine maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |             | All districts         | All Districts                                   | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2018  | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150 000            | -                                       | 90 000          | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | District Operation Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |             | All districts         | All Districts                                   | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | 01/04/2017        | 31/03/2017  | Equitable share   | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 25 000          | -            | -                      |  |
| New                                         | Rehabilitation, Repair and Reseal of road P2511 between townships stop at Mankaba up to intersection into Tlaping village of approximately 8km                                                                                                                                    | Project Initiation |             | Villages              | Dr Ruti Segomotsi Mompoti District Municipality | Buildings and Other fixed Structures                                                                               | Road                   | TBC               | TBC         | PRMG              | Transport Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | 5 000           | 5 000        | 5 000                  |  |
| Total Maintenance and repairs               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| Total Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |             |                   |                          |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |             |                   |                          |                     | 2 883 384          |                                         | 283 023         |              | 122 885                |  |
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |             |                       |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                   |             |                   |                          |                     | 11 481 611         |                                         | 1 227 311       |              | 1 254 654              |  |

Table B.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                          | Project name                                                                                          | Project Status       | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|                              |                                                                                                       |                      |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish   |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 1. New infrastructure assets |                                                                                                       |                      |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |  |
| 1                            | New Government offices                                                                                | Planning             | 1           | Village   | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2019    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 90 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 2                            | New Sub-District Office & stores (3000 sq.m)                                                          | Construction 95%     | 15          | Village   | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 06/12/2014       | 30/12/2015    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 19 000             | 1 881                                   | 10 900          | 18 682  | 14 077                 |  |
| 3                            | New Terminal Building                                                                                 | On hold              | 10          | Village   | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/11/2016       | 30/11/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 100 000            | -                                       | 5 000           | -       | -                      |  |
| 4                            | New Sub-District Office & stores (3000 sq.m)                                                          | Planning             | 15          | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2016       | 30/03/2017    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | 900             | -       | -                      |  |
| 5                            | construction of Tower (40m)                                                                           | Practical Completion |             |           | Morobe                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01/11/2013       | 30-May-14     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | 1 872                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 6                            | Beck Making Plant                                                                                     | Design               | 25          | Village   | Morobe                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31/03/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | 1 613                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 7                            | Beck Making Plant                                                                                     | Planning             | All         | Village   | Morobe                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31-Mar-18     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 600              | 1 600                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 8                            | New and / or upgrade houses for M.P.'s in and around Mahlang, Mmabatho                                | Planning             |             |           | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/03/2015       | 31-Mar-16     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 30 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 9                            | Audit Government Office for energy efficiency                                                         | Planning             | All         | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30-May-15        | 10/01/2016    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 000              | -                                       | 500             | 500     | 500                    |  |
| 10                           | Upgrade Government Buildings As-Built Drawings                                                        | Planning             | All         | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 30-May-15        | 10/01/2016    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 000              | -                                       | 500             | 500     | 500                    |  |
| 11                           | Government Precinct                                                                                   | Planning             | 6           | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30/11/2015       | 31/03/2020    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 200 000            | 5 714                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 12                           | New Head Office                                                                                       | Planning             | 6           | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2020    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 90 000             | -                                       | 2 089           | -       | -                      |  |
| 13                           | Upgrading offices, boardroom and office of Premier and creating more offices                          | Planning             |             |           | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 46 876             | 41 984                                  | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 14                           | New Building at legislature                                                                           | Planning             | 6           | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 135 000            | 16 971                                  | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 15                           | New building next to Roads building (duplication of existing building)                                | Planning             | 2           | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/11/2015       | 31/03/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 207 000            | 11 333                                  | 1 527           | -       | -                      |  |
| 16                           | Upgrading of runway and all facilities required to obtain International Status                        | Planning             |             |           | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 15 000             | 15 260                                  | 100             | -       | -                      |  |
| 17                           | Replacement of runway ground lighting systems and instrument landing system.                          | Planning             | 2           | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 30 000             | 33 479                                  | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 18                           | Replacement Mahlang Airport Buildings, Perimeter Fence, Signage Earthworks and Turning Pads (Phase 3) | Planning             | 15          | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport                | 01/02/2015       | 30/03/2015    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 75 000             | 2 518                                   | 2 500           | -       | -                      |  |
| 19                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                        | Planning             | 12          | Town      | Mahlang               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 04/01/2016       | 31/03/2017    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.                          | Project name                                                                        | Project Status       | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                        | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF         |              |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                              |                                                                                     |                      |             |           |                                              |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish   |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20 |
| 1. New infrastructure assets |                                                                                     |                      |             |           |                                              |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |              |
| 20                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                      | Planning             | 9           | Town      | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 04/01/2017       | 31/03/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 21                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                      | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 22                           | Data Tower (40m)                                                                    | Planning             | 6           | Town      | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 04/01/2016       | 31/03/2017    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 23                           | Creation of Integrated Health and Wellness Facilities (new building)                | Construction 40%     |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 31/01/2015       | 30/07/2016    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 18 500             | 1 753                                   | 7 130           | -            | -            |
| 24                           | New brick making plant, also supplying bricks to itseseng internal roads            | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31-Mar-18     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | 2 004                                   | 1 000           | 1 000        | -            |
| 25                           | Construction of offices and stores at Relestran road depot (WUKU/PALE)              | Practical Completion |             |           | Dsobebe                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 12 159                                  | -               | -            | 1 402        |
| 26                           | Construction of a boundary Fence                                                    | Practical Completion |             |           | Dsobebe                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 1 327                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 27                           | Old Parliament Fencing                                                              | Practical Completion |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 4 241                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 28                           | Management Asset Tracking, 1000m fencing, Lighting (emergency system (Contingence)) | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01-Apr-17        | 01-Mar-18     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 3 616                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 29                           | New building for Legislature MPs                                                    | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 5 671                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 30                           | Feasibility                                                                         | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-18        | 31/03/2020    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 31                           | Internal Roads, brick paving and stormwater                                         | Planning             |             |           | Ntseeng                                      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Paving                 | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 32                           | Design - Construction                                                               | Design               |             |           | N/A                                          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | 12 162          | 12 686       | 14 981       |
| 33                           | Technical Capacity provision                                                        | Planning             | 3           | Town      | N/A                                          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 5 671                                   | 12 388          | 13 107       | 14 005       |
| 34                           | New brick making plant                                                              | Planning             | TBC         | TBC       | Vettersdorp                                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | 1 613                                   | 1 000           | 1 000        | -            |
| 35                           | New office buildings                                                                | Planning             | 3           | Town      | TBC                                          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 50 000             | 111                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 36                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                      | Planning             | 5           | Town      | Vettersdorp                                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 37                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                      | Planning             | 11          | Village   | Chisiana                                     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-17        | 31-Mar-18     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 000           | 500          | -            |
| 38                           | 4277 Toilets                                                                        | Planning             | 11          | Village   | Dr Run Segomosi Momeat District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Toilets                | 29/11/2013       | 29/11/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 15 700             | 25 150                                  | 50              | -            | -            |
| 39                           | 4277 Toilets                                                                        | Planning             |             |           | Dr Run Segomosi Momeat District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Toilets                | 05/01/2015       | 31-Mar-18     | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 17 200             | -                                       | -               | -            | 1 068        |
| 40                           | Audit Government Office for energy efficiency                                       | Planning             |             |           | Nqaba Motini Ndema District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30/05/2015       | 10/01/2016    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
|                              | Brick Making Plant                                                                  | Design               |             |           | DC37 Bojanala Platinum                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31/03/2018    | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | 1 068        |

Table 6.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.                          | Project name                                                                                  | Project Status       | Ward Number | VTSD Type    | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, (COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF 2019/20 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                              |                                                                                               |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 |              |
| 1. New infrastructure assets |                                                                                               |                      |             |              |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |              |
| 42                           | Beck Making Plant                                                                             | Planning             |             |              | Bogaraa Platinum District Municipality          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31-Mar-18   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | 1 800                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 43                           | Beck Making Plant                                                                             | Planning             | 7           | Town         | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015       | 31-Mar-18   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | 1 614                                   | 1 000           | 1 000        | 1 000        |
| 44                           | Construction of new office block                                                              | Practical completion | 4           | Small Dorepe | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 127 000            | 114 154                                 | 100             | -            | -            |
| 45                           | Construction of Data Tower                                                                    | Planning             | 11          | Town         | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 46                           | Construction of Government Offices                                                            | Planning             |             |              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 47                           | Construction of Multi Purpose Center                                                          | Planning             |             |              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Centre                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 162                | 248                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 48                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                | Planning             |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 49                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                | Planning             |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 50                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                | Planning             |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 51                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                | Planning             |             |              | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 52                           | Construction of New Data Tower                                                                | Planning             | 7           | town         | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 53                           | Construction of Nyangini Canoe                                                                | Practical completion | 6           | Town         | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 82 000             | 89 288                                  | -               | -            | -            |
| 54                           | Create offices for EXCO members at Lawe Complex                                               | 0                    |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-03-2016       | 01-03-2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 20 000             | 1 000                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 55                           | Creation of Integrated Health and Wellness Facilities (new building)                          | Construction 40%     |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 31/01/2015       | 28/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 18 500             | 1 753                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 56                           | Developing a business plan in conjunction with Tourism Parks Board, Facility Management, etc. | Planning             |             |              | Bogaraa Platinum District Municipality          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-17        | 31-Mar-19   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 100              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 57                           | Construction of Data Tower                                                                    | Practical completion | 11          | Village      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 58                           | Construction of Data Tower                                                                    | Practical completion | 5           | Village      | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 59                           | Construction of Data Tower                                                                    | Practical completion |             |              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01-Apr-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 60                           | Government Precinct                                                                           | Planning             |             |              | Ngaqale Motlale District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30/11/2015       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 200 000            | 2 715                                   | -               | -            | -            |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                          | Project name                                                                                         | Project Status   | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                          | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Projected duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                              |                                                                                                      |                  |             |           |                                                |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start         | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 1. New infrastructure assets |                                                                                                      |                  |             |           |                                                |                                                                                                                    |                        |                    |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| 31                           | Installation of steel lights                                                                         | Planning         |             |           | Dr Rul Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Lights                 | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | 1 034                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 32                           | New and / or upgrade houses for MPLs in and around Mafikeng, Mmabatho                                | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/03/2015         | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | 2 000                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 33                           | New brick making plant                                                                               | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015         | 31-Mar-18   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 1 614                                   | -               | -            | 1 038                  |  |
| 34                           | New brick making plant, also supplying bricks to Issang internal roads                               | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 05/01/2015         | 31-Mar-18   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | 2 005                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 35                           | New Building at Legsaure                                                                             |                  | 0           |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 27 592                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 36                           | New building for Legsaure MPLs                                                                       |                  | 0           |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 5 871                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 37                           | New building next to Roads building (duplication of existing building)                               | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/11/2015         | 31/03/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 207 000            | 15 045                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 38                           | New Government offices                                                                               | Planning         |             |           | DC:37 Bopapea Platinum                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2017         | 31/03/2019  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 90 000             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 39                           | New Head Office                                                                                      | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17          | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 90 000             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 40                           | New office buildings                                                                                 | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 41                           | New Sub-District Office & stores (300 sq.m)                                                          | Construction 60% |             |           | DC:37 Bopapea Platinum                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 06/12/2014         | 30/12/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 19 000             | 5 364                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 42                           | New Sub-District Office & stores (300 sq.m)                                                          | Planning         |             |           | DC:37 Bopapea Platinum                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2016         | 30/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 43                           | New Terminal Building                                                                                | Design           |             |           | DC:37 Bopapea Platinum                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01/11/2016         | 30/11/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100 000            | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 44                           | New Tower                                                                                            | Design           |             |           | DC:37 Bopapea Platinum                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01/11/2016         | 30/11/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 45                           | Premiers guest house                                                                                 | 0                |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | 5 290                  |  |
| 46                           | Replacement Mafikeng Airport Buildings, Perimeter Fence, Sprink Edgeworks and Turning Pads (Phase 3) | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01-02-2015         |             | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 75 000             | 18 244                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 47                           | Replacement of runway, ground lighting systems and instrument landing system.                        | Planning         |             |           | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | Post Compl         | 30/10/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | 75 476                                  | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 48                           | Upgrade Government Buildings As-Built Drawings                                                       | Planning         | 11          | Town      | Nqata Motri Moema District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30-May-15          | 01/01/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 49                           | Upgrading of Tang Stadium                                                                            | Planning         |             |           | Dr Rul Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Stadium                | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | 45 870                 |  |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                             | Project name                                                                   | Project Status       | Ward Number | VRSO Type | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of Infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------|
|                                 |                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2019/20 |                                |
| New infrastructure assets       |                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                                |
| 10                              | Upgrading of bridge                                                            | Construction         |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Bridge                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                              |
| 11                              | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 self houses                                | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 17 000             | 733                                     | -               | -       | -                              |
| 12                              | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 self houses                                | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 16 429             | 1 537                                   | -               | -       | -                              |
| 13                              | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 self houses                                | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 15 000             | 1 088                                   | -               | -       | -                              |
| 14                              | Upgrading of clinic and construct 2 self houses                                | Practical completion |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 6 820              | 2 835                                   | -               | -       | -                              |
| 15                              | Upgrading of road                                                              | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road                   | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 659              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                              |
| 16                              | Upgrading of road                                                              | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road                   | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 30 000             | -                                       | -               | -       | -                              |
| 17                              | Upgrading of runway and all facilities required to obtain International Status | Planning             |             |           | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 01/04/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 15 000             | 29 341                                  | 100             | -       | -                              |
| 18                              | Upgrading offices, boardroom and office of Premier and creating more offices   | Planning             |             |           | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Pract/Comp       | Pract/Comp  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 46 876             | 116 222                                 | -               | -       | -                              |
| 19                              | Feasibility                                                                    | 0                    | All         | Town      |                                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-18        | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                              |
| 20                              | Upgrading of building                                                          | Planning             | 6           | Town      | Mankeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                |                    | -                                       | -               | 4 000   | -                              |
| 21                              | Premises house                                                                 | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/04/2016       | 31/03/2019  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 64 310             | -                                       | 10 000          | 10 295  | 31 615                         |
| Total New infrastructure assets |                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     | 2 337 132          | 716 535                                 | 70 556          | 63 270  | 101 644                        |
| Upgrades and additions          |                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                                |
| 22                              | Moretele Office Park (Fence)                                                   | Construction         | 25          | Village   | Moretele                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-15        | 30/01/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 7 000              | 155                                     | -               | -       | -                              |
| 23                              | Oseron Resort Feasibility Study and Business Plan                              | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-17        | 31-Mar-19   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 100              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                              |
| 24                              | Phaseng International Airport Infrastructure: Runway (FA)                      | Construction - 75%   | 10          | Village   | Mosses Kraai                                    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 01-Jun-15        | 30-Apr-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 50 000             | 7 300                                   | 400             | -       | -                              |
| 25                              | Lebelang Brick manufacturing (Rural Dev.)                                      | Ongoing              |             |           | Moretele                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Brick Manufacturing    | 01/08/2012       | 28/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 100              | -                                       | 200             | 200     | 600                            |
| 26                              | Paving of Auction Yard and Internal Roads in Bolejana District                 | Ongoing              | 18          | Town      | Ruabeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Internal Roads         | 1/01/2015        | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 200              | -                                       | 200             | 200     | 724                            |
| 27                              | Legislature (Access Point)                                                     | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-15        | 01/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 151                                     | -               | -       | -                              |
| 28                              | Upgrading of Airconditioning at Legislature                                    | Planning             |             |           | Mankeng                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-15        | 01-Jun-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | 1 316                                   | -               | -       | -                              |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                    | Project name                                                             | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSD Type | Municipality / Region | Economic Classification Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                        |                                                                          |                |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                  |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| Upgrades and additions |                                                                          |                |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                  |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| 99                     | Conversion of Love to Executive accommodation                            | Planning       |             |           | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/04/2016       | 31/03/2018  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 20,000             | -                                       | 2,500           | -            | -                      |  |
| 100                    | Conversion of Embassy into premier Guest House                           | Planning       |             |           | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 101                    | Premier's official residence                                             | Planning       |             |           | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4,000              | -                                       | 1,000           | -            | -                      |  |
| 102                    | Gaona Office space phase 3                                               | Design         | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 10/01/2018       | 31/01/2020  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 20,000             | -                                       | 3,000           | 9,806        | -                      |  |
| 103                    | Old Parliament phase 3 (a) - Addition Facilities                         | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2020  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5,000              | -                                       | 1,500           | -            | -                      |  |
| 104                    | Old Parliament phase 3 (b) - Renovations to offices                      | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2020  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 110,000            | -                                       | 950             | 2,000        | 42,320                 |  |
| 105                    | Data Tower at Discode Office                                             | Planning       | 14          | Village   | Discode               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Tower                  | 01/03/2013       | 01-Mar-14   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2,500              | 772                                     | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 106                    | Gaona West Landscaping                                                   | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/03/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3,000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 107                    | Gaona West Carport                                                       | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/03/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3,000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 108                    | Gaona West Perimeter Wall                                                | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/03/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3,000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 109                    | Gaona West                                                               | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/03/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1,500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 110                    | Guard House - MEC's houses                                               | Planning       | 6, 9, 28    | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01/03/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5,500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 111                    | Prestige Carpenter's Workshop                                            | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Workshop               | 01/03/2015       | 30-10-2016  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10,000             | -                                       | 2,000           | 9,281        | 5,000                  |  |
| 112                    | Nursery at Old Parliament                                                | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Manhieng              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01-03-2015       | 31-03-2017  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 8,000              | -                                       | 2,996           | 10,000       | 4,999                  |  |
| 113                    | Construction Maklana Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2     | Construction   |             |           | Remotshere Mofema     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01-Apr-15        | 30-10-2017  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3,500              | 1,056                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 114                    | Construction of Makopoti Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2 | Construction   |             |           | Rabou                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01-Apr-15        | 30-10-2017  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3,500              | 600                                     | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 115                    | Construction of ELC Masimane                                             | Construction   |             |           | Rabou                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01-Apr-16        | 30-03-2017  | Equitable share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1,500              | 350                                     | -               | -            | -                      |  |



Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.                       | Project name                                                                                                     | Project Status | Ward Number | VFSD Type | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                           |                                                                                                                  |                |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 |                        |
| 2. Upgrades and additions |                                                                                                                  |                |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |
| 36                        | Construction of ELC Magori                                                                                       | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-16        | 30/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 300              | 450                                     | -               | -            | -                      |
| 37                        | New Construction of Magori (ELS)                                                                                 | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01/12/2011       | 30/11/2013  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | 450                                     | -               | -            | -                      |
| 38                        | Construction of ELC Masanane                                                                                     | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-Apr-16        | 30/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 300              | 350                                     | -               | -            | -                      |
| 39                        | Nursery at Old Parliament                                                                                        | 0              |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-08-2015       | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 8 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 40                        | Guard House - MEC's houses                                                                                       | 0              |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-08-2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 41                        | Construction of Guard house, wall, toilet, store and 2 offices at Kamekubung Road Depot (VUKUPHLE final account) | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-15        | 01-09-2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 42                        | Construction of Magori Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                                           | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-Apr-15        | 30-10-2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 3 500              | 600                                     | -               | -            | -                      |
| 43                        | Construction of Masana Road Camp Sleeping Quarters and Offices Phase 2                                           | Consolidation  |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-Apr-15        | 30-10-2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 3 500              | 1 065                                   | -               | -            | -                      |
| 44                        | Discards sub district office (F/A)                                                                               | 0              |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-12-2011       | 30/11/2013  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 45                        | Construction of offices and stores at Rethabani road depot (VUKUPHLE)                                            | Planning       |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 4 000              | -                                       | 2 000           | -            | -                      |
| 46                        | Construction of permanent wall at Geo Science                                                                    | Planning       |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 800              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 47                        | Deer Tower at Mvubu Office Park                                                                                  | 0              |             |           | Bogata Palumu District Municipality             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Tower                  | 01/11/2013       | 30-May-14   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | 2 300                                   | -               | -            | -                      |
| 48                        | Construction of Hall and installation of paving at Nhemang Sub District Office (VUKUPHLE)                        | Planning       |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Paving and fencing     | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 3 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 49                        | Garage DPMR Office (F/A)                                                                                         | Planning       | 5           | Village   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | 633                                     | -               | -            | 3 174                  |
| 50                        | Deer Tower at Dikobela Office                                                                                    | Planning       |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/09/2013       | 01-Mar-14   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | 1 000                                   | -               | -            | -                      |
| 51                        | Deer Tower at Gama Office park                                                                                   | 0              |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/09/2013       | 01-Mar-14   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 52                        | Sub-District Office Hall                                                                                         | Planning       |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jul-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 53                        | Installation of High Mast Lights at Deareyville Workshop                                                         | Planning       | 9           | Town      | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01-Jun-16        | 01/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 450                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 54                        | Installation of High Mast Lights at Makubung Road Depot                                                          | Planning       |             |           | Nyaga Mlomi Mwana District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Lighting               | 01-Jun-16        | 01/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 450                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                    | Project name                                                                                            | Project Status     | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of Infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |   | MTEF Forward estimates 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
|                        |                                                                                                         |                    |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         |   |                                |              |
| Upgrades and additions |                                                                                                         |                    |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |   |                                |              |
| 155                    | Legislature (Access Point)                                                                              | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-15        | 01/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 156                    | Installation of Stand by Generator at Mahaburg Road Camp                                                | Planning           | 14          | Town      | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road camp              | 01-Jul-16        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 900                | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 157                    | Gabomotho                                                                                               | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/08/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 158                    | Garona West Landscaping                                                                                 | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/08/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 159                    | Legislature (NKP) NB-1516 FYN YEAR Storage R23 Million                                                  | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 01-Mar-18   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 4 631                                   | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 160                    | Labeling Brick manufacturing (Rural Dev)                                                                | 0                  |             |           | Bjandaa Palatum District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Plant                  | 01/08/2012       | 28/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 100              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | 582          |
| 161                    | Construction of 4 Offices and Training Hall at Morkweng Roads Camp for PWR                              | Planning           | 5           | Village   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road camp              | 01-Jul-16        | 31-Jul-2017 | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 000              | -                                       | -               | - | 2 000                          | 2 000        |
| 162                    | Upgrade of the Mech. Workshop with 3 offices and toilets                                                | Planning           |             |           | Kgagano-Mogop                                   | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 10-Jun-16        | 10/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | 3 174        |
| 163                    | Old Parliament Fencing                                                                                  | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 4 700                                   | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 164                    | Old Parliament phase 3 (a) - Ablution Facilities                                                        | Planning           |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 165                    | Old Parliament phase 3 (b) - Renovations to offices                                                     | Planning           |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17        | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 110 000            | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 166                    | Construction of Caprivi to both Visitors and Post (Vehicles and laying of paving, Mini Garona, Vryburg) | Construction 20%   |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 08/11/2015       | 05-Jul-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 800              | 13 947                                  | -               | - | -                              | 4 222        |
| 167                    | Paving of Aukon Yard and Internal Roads in Bjandaa District                                             | 0                  |             |           | Bjandaa Palatum District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Paving                 | 10/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 6 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 168                    | Garona West Perimeter Wall                                                                              | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01/08/2015       | 30-May-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 169                    | Premier's official residence                                                                            | 0                  |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 000              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 170                    | Renovations and Repairs at Government Printing Stores                                                   | Planning           |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-17        | 01/02/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 800              | -                                       | 1 800           | - | -                              | -            |
| 171                    | Renovations and Repairs at Zarus Workshop                                                               | Planning           |             |           | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01-Jun-17        | 01/02/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 500           | - | -                              | -            |
| 172                    | Renovations and Repairs to Blue and White Pals (VUKUHL E)                                               | Planning           | 7           | Town      | Ngaka Ntodi Moema District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Faqs                   | 01-Apr-16        | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 173                    | Alex Holm Hall (FA)                                                                                     | Final Account      |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Hall                   | Past Compl       | Past Compl  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 7 652              | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |
| 174                    | Phasengberg International Airport Infrastructure Runway                                                 | Construction - 75% |             |           | Bjandaa Palatum District Municipality           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 01-Jun-15        | 30-Apr-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 50 000             | -                                       | -               | - | -                              | -            |

Table B.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                          | Project name                                                                                                                               | Project Status   | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                          | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CCE) | Type of Infrastructure | Project duration   |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                              |                                                                                                                                            |                  |             |           |                                                |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start         | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| 2. Upgrades and additions    |                                                                                                                                            |                  |             |           |                                                |                                                                                                                    |                        |                    |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| 175                          | Repairs and renovations of Lerunshu Sub-district offices                                                                                   | Planning         |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-17          | 01/02/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 300              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 176                          | Sametso road depot Construction of Guard house, wall, ditch store and 2 offices (NUPHLE final account )                                    | Construction     |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Guard house            | 01-Apr-15          | 01/02/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 177                          | Mureabe Office Park (Fence)                                                                                                                | Construction     |             |           | Boparela Palamoni District Municipality        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-15          | 30/01/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 7 000              | 2 200                                   | 134             | -            | -                      |  |
| 178                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator Sub-District Office Ganyesa                                                                    | Final completion |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 16-Jun-15          | 11-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 414                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 179                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator District Office, Vryburg                                                                       | Planning         |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-16          | 01-Jun-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 600                | -                                       | 150             | -            | -                      |  |
| 180                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator Workshop, Tlang                                                                                | Final completion |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Generator              | 16-Jun-15          | 11-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 464                | 3 520                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 181                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator Sub-District Office, Tlang                                                                     | Final completion |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Generator              | 16-Jun-15          | 11-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 330                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 182                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator Workshop, Ganyesa                                                                              | Final completion |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Generator              | 16-Jun-15          | 11-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 365                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 183                          | Supply and installation of Sandby Generator Sub-District Office, Soverize-Renake                                                           | Final completion |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Generator              | 11-Apr-15          | 11-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 459                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 184                          | Upgrading at Mmalatso Workshop (yellow and white feet) (NUPHLE)                                                                            | Planning         |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-16          | 01-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 900                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 185                          | Potatoes room Agriculture cluster B                                                                                                        | Final Account    |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Apr-11          | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 21 000             | 2 756                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 186                          | Potatoes room Agriculture cluster C-J                                                                                                      | 0                |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC                | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 2 122                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 187                          | Upgrading of Airconditioning at Legslaire                                                                                                  | 0                |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-15          | 01-Jun-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 188                          | Ganna Office space phase 3                                                                                                                 | Design           |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 10/01/2018         | 31/01/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 20 000             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 189                          | Upgrading of PMR District Office, Store room for Tools, Equipments and Building Materials, Capropts for Food Vehicles and Visitors Vryburg | Construction 10% |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 20/02/2010/02 2016 | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 190                          | Potatoes room Agriculture cluster A (FA)                                                                                                   | Final Account    |             |           | D-Ruth Segomotsi Mmopani District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Pract Comp         | Pract Comp  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | 1 651                                   | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 191                          | Upgrading of Isseng Sub-district stores                                                                                                    | 0                |             |           | Ngeya Modiri Molena District Municipality      | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/07/2019         | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 600              | -                                       | -               | -            | 1 600                  |  |
| Total Upgrades and additions |                                                                                                                                            |                  |             |           |                                                |                                                                                                                    |                        |                    |             |                   |                             |                     |                    | 66 745                                  | 24 480          | 49 946       | 85 405                 |  |

Table B.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                               | Project name                                                             | Project Status   | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
|                                   |                                                                          |                  |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| Refrurbishment and rehabilitation |                                                                          |                  |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |  |
| 192                               | PWR: Repairs of DPWR Offices: 131 Kiusi Street (NVS) Police station      | Final Account    | 4           | Town      | NW02 Thikwe           | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-May-13        | 2014 Oct 31 | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 193                               | Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district                | Ongoing          | All         | N/A       | Bojanala              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 000              | -                                       | 1 300           | 2 000        | 1 000                  |  |
| 194                               | Morabe Office Park phase 2a (Generate, paving, sewer, carpets)           | Construction 75% |             |           | Morabe                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-15        | 31-May-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 37 000             | 5 818                                   | 6 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| 195                               | Morabe Office Park phase 2b (Repairs and Renovations to offices)         | Planning         |             |           | Morabe                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-May-16        | 01-May-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 33 000             | -                                       | -               | 20 000       | -                      |  |
| 196                               | Pholegeng International Airport Terminal Renovations                     | Planning         |             |           | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 01/11/2016       | 30/11/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 197                               | Morabe Office Park Storm Damage                                          | Construction 85% |             | Village   | Morabe L.M            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 04/12/2014       | 28/12/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 198                               | Rustenburg Water Refillade (FA)                                          | Final Account    | 18          | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-May-14        | 01-May-15   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 199                               | Pholegeng Covenants houses Stand 2 NW1280                                | On Hold          | 1           | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-Jun-16        | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | 400             | -            | -                      |  |
| 200                               | Pholegeng Covenants houses Stand 3 NW1279                                | On Hold          | 1           | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 02-Jun-16        | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | 400             | -            | -                      |  |
| 201                               | Pholegeng Covenants houses Stand 4 NW1327                                | On Hold          | 1           | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-Jun-16        | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | 400             | -            | -                      |  |
| 202                               | Rustenburg Sub-District Offices, Stores & Workshops NW0279               | On Hold          | 18          | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-16        | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | 5 000           | -            | -                      |  |
| 203                               | Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NW0241                    | On Hold          | 18          | Town      | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-16        | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 100              | -                                       | -               | 2 100        | -                      |  |
| 204                               | Upgrade West Workshop & x3 Offices and Toilets                           | On Hold          | 5           | Village   | Kajeno-Molopo         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 20/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | 3 174                  |  |
| 205                               | Manaster x 6 houses R & R Project 2                                      | On Hold          |             |           | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | 2 400           | -            | -                      |  |
| 206                               | Rustenburg North x18 houses R & R Project 3                              | On Hold          |             |           | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 6 300              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 207                               | Madive x 8 houses & Mogwase x 3 houses R & R Project 4                   | On Hold          |             |           | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 056              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 208                               | Manaster x 5 houses R & R Project 5                                      | 0                |             |           | Moses Kotane          | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31-Mar-16   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 502              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |
| 209                               | Rustenburg Waralwa & Zending street & North 3x Single Quarters Project 6 | On Hold          |             |           | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 500              | -                                       | -               | 600          | 600                    |  |
|                                   | Bojanala District Repairs and Renovation of houses Project 7             | On Hold          |             |           | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 200              | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |  |

Table B.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                  | Project name                                                          | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSI Type | Municipality / Region | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                                      |                                                                       |                |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish   |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 | MTEF 2018/19           | MTEF 2019/20 |
| 3. Rehabilitation and rehabilitation |                                                                       |                |             |           |                       |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |                        |              |
| 211                                  | Bogopane District Repairs and Renovation of houses Project 8          | On Hold        |             |           | Rustenburg            | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 3 500              | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 212                                  | Information Technology Infrastructure Programme Throughout District   | N/A            | All         | N/A       | Mahlageng Ward ALL    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 4 000              | 197                                     | 2 000           | 2 000                  | 1 000        |
| 213                                  | Lowie Residences (FA)                                                 | Planning       |             |           | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 100                | 4 770                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 214                                  | Convention Centre Redesign                                            | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Centre                 | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 48 000             | 4 898                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 215                                  | International Convention Centre                                       | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Centre                 | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 216                                  | Redesign/Relocation of Mahlageng Stadium                              | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Stadium                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 12 000             | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 217                                  | Lowie main building to be converted to Premier's Office               | Planning       | 6           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 15 000             | -                                       | -               | 13 000                 | 1 900        |
| 218                                  | Rehabilitation of Head Office building (Roads and Transport)          | Construction   | 6           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 07/01/2015       | 07/01/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 6 000              | 8 887                                   | 14 000          | 17 214                 | 15 110       |
| 219                                  | Legislature Chamber                                                   | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 100 000            | 4 318                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 220                                  | Embassy complex (VP Protection)                                       | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 6 000              | 97                                      | 3 000           | 3 000                  | 1 900        |
| 221                                  | Embassy complex External Redesign                                     | Planning       |             |           | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 6 000              | 18                                      | 3 000           | 3 000                  | 1 900        |
| 222                                  | Repairs and Repairs at Licherburg Workshop (N/A) (PALE final account) | Planning       |             |           | Dissonda              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01-Apr-15        | 01/02/2016    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 500              | 1 060                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 223                                  | Repairs and Repairs at Dabanyile Workshop (N/A) (PALE final account)  | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Tswaing               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01-Apr-15        | 01/02/2016    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 500              | 1 979                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 224                                  | Park City Town houses repairs and renovations                         | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-Jun-16        | 01/02/2017    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 3 570              | 570                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 225                                  | Repairs and Renovations of Bonite Flats                               | Planning       |             |           | Mahlageng             | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Flats                  | 01-Jun-16        | 01/02/2017    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 122              | 1 122                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 226                                  | Construction of perimeter wall at Kamekhoton Road Depot (Phase 2)     | Planning       |             |           | Ramotshere Motiba     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01-Jun-17        | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 2 300              | 1 688                                   | 100             | 100                    | -            |
| 227                                  | Construction of perimeter wall at Dabanyile Workshop (Phase 2)        | Planning       |             |           | Tswaing               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01-Jun-17        | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 630                | 630                                     | 100             | 100                    | -            |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.                              | Project name                                                | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                  | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Projected duration |               | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  |                                                             |                |             |           |                                        |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start         | Date Finish   |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2019/20 |              |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation |                                                             |                |             |           |                                        |                                                                                                                    |                        |                    |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |              |
| 228                              | Upgrading and Repairs of Morishua Traffic Office            | Planning       |             |           | Matleng                                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01-Jun-17          | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 107                | 107                                     | 100             | 100          | -            |
| 229                              | Installation of Stand by Generator at Kamekdom Road Depot   | Planning       |             |           | Ramotshere Motla                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road Depot             | 01/08/2017         | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 300                | 274                                     | 100             | 100          | -            |
| 230                              | Installation of High Mast Lights at Debeville Workshop      | Planning       | 15          | Town      | Tswaing                                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01-Jun-16          | 01/02/2017    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 500                | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 231                              | Installation of High Mast Lights at Kamekdom Road Depot     | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Ramotshere Motla                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Road Depot             | 01/08/2017         | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 700              | 1 677                                   | 100             | 200          | 500          |
| 232                              | Installation of High Mast Light at Mopopo District Office   | Planning       | 25          | Village   | Matleng                                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Lighting               | 01/08/2017         | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5                  | 5                                       | 100             | 200          | 100          |
| 233                              | Construction of Perimeter wall at Gekusgan Road Depot       | Planning       | N/A         | Town      | Dikobota                               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01-Apr-17          | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 6 100              | 6 134                                   | 100             | 200          | 100          |
| 234                              | Information Technology Infrastructure (Throughput district) | N/A            |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing            | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | 900             | 1 000        | -            |
| 235                              | Bernard Social Security (FA)                                | Final Account  | 6           | Town      | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Final Account      | Final Account | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 236                              | Ramotshere Phase 2 (FA)                                     | Final Account  |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | Final Account      | Final Account | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 237                              | House no. 1, D.No. NW11453                                  | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 302                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 238                              | House no. 2, D.No. NW11462                                  | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 1 462                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 239                              | House no. 3 D.No. NW11354                                   | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 756                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 240                              | House no. 4, D.No. NW11469                                  | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 214                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 241                              | House no. 5, D.No. NW11356                                  | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 622                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 242                              | House no. 6 D.No. NW11459                                   | Planning       |             |           | Tlokwe                                 | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16          | 31-Mar-17     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 376                                     | -               | -            | -            |
| 243                              | Embassy complex External Refurbishment                      | 0              |             |           | Ngaka Motlame District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/08/2015         | 30-May-16     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 18 561                                  | -               | -            | -            |
| 244                              | Convention Centre                                           | 0              |             |           | Ngaka Motlame District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Centre                 | TBC                | TBC           | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 245                              | Rustenburg Water Retention (FA)                             | 0              |             |           | Bogaram Platinum District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-May-14          | 01-May-15     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
|                                  | Rustenburg Water Retention (FA)                             | 0              | 7           | Town      | Bogaram Platinum District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | 01-May-14          | 01-May-15     | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 983                                     | -               | -            | -            |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| No.                                  | Project name                                          | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                    | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CCE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                                      |                                                       |                |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 | 2017/18                | MTEF 2018/19 |
| 3. Rehabilitation and rehabilitation |                                                       |                |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |                        |              |
| 247                                  | PMR Office at Mlolo Road                              | Planning       | 7           | Town      | Dr Ruth segomotsi Mompati                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 31-Jul-16        | 28/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 300              | -                                       | 1 500           | -                      | -            |
| 248                                  | PMR Office at Market Street                           | Planning       | 5           | Village   | Dr Ruth segomotsi Mompati                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 31-Jul-16        | 28/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 300              | -                                       | -               | 200                    | 1 800        |
| 249                                  | Department of Agriculture Offices, Mookweng           | Planning       |             |           | Dr Ruth segomotsi Mompati                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 31-Jul-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | 700             | -                      | -            |
| 250                                  | Legislature Chamber                                   | 0              |             |           | Ngaka Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 535 025                                 | -               | -                      | -            |
| 251                                  | Redistribution/Relocation of Mankeng Stadium          | 0              |             |           | Ngaka Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Stadium                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 557                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 252                                  | Low main building to be converted to Premier's Office | 0              |             |           | Ngaka Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -                      | 529          |
| 253                                  | House no. 1, D.No. NW11453                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 302                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 254                                  | House no. 2, D.No. NW11462                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 1 492                                   | -               | -                      | -            |
| 255                                  | House no. 3, D.No. NW11394                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 756                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 256                                  | House no. 4, D.No. NW11469                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 214                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 257                                  | House no. 5, D.No. NW11395                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 622                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 258                                  | House no. 6, D.No. NW11463                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | 376                                     | -               | -                      | -            |
| 259                                  | House no. 7, D.No. NW11470                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 260                                  | House no. 8, D.No. NW11467                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 261                                  | House no. 9, D.No. NW11466                            | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 262                                  | House no. 10, D.No. NW11465                           | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
| 263                                  | House no. 11, D.No. NW11464                           | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |
|                                      | House no. 12, D.No. NW11464                           | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -                      | -            |

Table B.3: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                 | Project name                                         | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                   | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                                     |                                                      |                |             |           |                                         |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 |                        |
| A. Refurbishment and rehabilitation |                                                      |                |             |           |                                         |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |
| 365                                 | House no: 13 ID No. NW11338                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 366                                 | House no: 14 ID No. NW11338                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 367                                 | House no: 15 ID No. NW11463                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 368                                 | House no: 16 ID No. NW11465                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 369                                 | House no: 17 ID No. NW11462                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 370                                 | House no: 18 ID No. NW11457                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 371                                 | House no: 19 ID No. NW11454                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01-May-16        | 31-Mar-17    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 372                                 | House no: 20 ID No. NW11471                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 373                                 | House no: 21 ID No. NW11456                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 374                                 | House no: 22 ID No. NW11461                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 375                                 | House no: 23 ID No. NW11360                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 376                                 | House no: 24 ID No. NW11461                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 377                                 | House no: 25 ID No. NW11473                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 378                                 | House no: 26 ID No. NW11463                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 379                                 | House no: 27 ID No. NW11468                          | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
| 380                                 | Renovates DPWR offices, 76 Kuiger street, windmassed | Planning       |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2017       | 31/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |
|                                     | Embassy complex VP Protection                        | 0              |             |           | Ngqela Mofe District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC          | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 97 676                                  | -               | -            | -                      |



Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                              | Project name                                                                  | Project Status | Ward Number | VRSD Type | Municipality / Region                    | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF 2019/20 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  |                                                                               |                |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 |              |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation |                                                                               |                |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |              |
| 82                               | Bernard Social Security (F A)                                                 | Final Account  | AI          | N/A       | Dr Keneth Kaanda District Municipality   | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Past Comp        | Past Comp   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 5 046                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 83                               | Ramose Relief Phas 2 (F A)                                                    | 0              | AI          | N/A       | Dr Keneth Kaanda District Municipality   | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Past Comp        | Past Comp   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 2 031                                   | -               | -            | -            |
| 84                               | Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district                     | 0              | AI          | N/A       | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2015       | 31/03/2019  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 000              | 5 510                                   | -               | 1 000        | 1 000        |
| 85                               | Information Technology Infrastructure Programme Throughout District           | 0              | AI          | N/A       | Nyaka Modiri Moena District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 86                               | Information Technology Infrastructure (Throughout district)                   | 0              |             |           | Dr Keneth Kaanda District Municipality   | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | ongoing          | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | 1 038        |
| 87                               | Information Technology Infrastructure throughout district                     | Planning       |             |           | Dr Ruth segomotsi Mmopoti                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | -            | 1 038        |
| 88                               | Vuyiswa Air Strip                                                             | Planning       |             |           | Dr Ruth segomotsi Mmopoti                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 23/08/2006       | 31/03/2014  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 386              | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 89                               | Rustenburg District Admin Buildings NM02/41                                   | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 90                               | Rustenburg Sub District Offices Sheds & Workshops NM02/39                     | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 91                               | Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NM02/41                        | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 92                               | Phokeng Governors house Stand 2 NM17280                                       | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 93                               | Phokeng Governors house Stand 3 NM17279                                       | On Hold        |             | Town      | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 02/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 94                               | Phokeng Governors house Stand 4 NM13227                                       | On Hold        | 30          | Town      | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 95                               | Mogwase Mech Workshop & Shantenggers 13 houses R & R Project 1                | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 96                               | Masterplan x 6 houses R & R Project 2                                         | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 97                               | Rustenburg North x 18 houses R & R Project 3                                  | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 98                               | Masterplan x 8 houses & Mogwase x 3 houses R & R Project 4                    | On Hold        | 18          | Town      | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 99                               | Masterplan x 5 houses R & R Project 5                                         | 0              | 30          | Town      | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |
| 100                              | Rustenburg Waterfront & Zandvoort street & North 3a Single Quarters Project 6 | On Hold        | 30          | Town      | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | 638          |
|                                  | Bogarene District Repairs and Renovation of houses Project 7                  | On Hold        |             |           | Bogarene Pannum District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -            |

Table 8.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                               | Project name                                                          | Project Status   | Ward Number | VTSU Type | Municipality / Region                    | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|                                   |                                                                       |                  |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| Rehabilitation and rehabilitation |                                                                       |                  |             |           |                                          |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |  |
| 002                               | Boganda District Repairs and Renovation of house Project 8            | On Hold          |             |           | Boganda Palnum District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 20/01/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 003                               | Renovations of DPWR Offices, 78 Krige Street, Molemaasid              | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -       | 1 000                  |  |
| 004                               | House no: 1 D No NW1122                                               | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 005                               | House no:2 D No NW123                                                 | Planning         | 1           | Town      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 006                               | House no:12 D No NW                                                   | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 350                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 007                               | PWR Unit V 50 Official Residents                                      | Planning         |             |           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2017       | 31/03/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 8 550              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 008                               | Phanetseng International Airport Terminal Renovations                 | 0                |             |           | Boganda Palnum District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Airport runway         | 01/11/2016       | 30/11/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 009                               | Rehabilitation of Head Office building (Roads and Transport)          | 0                | 6           | Town      | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 10 518                                  | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 010                               | Convention Centre Refurbishment                                       | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Centre                 | TBC              | TBC         | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 011                               | Lower Residences (FA)                                                 | 0                | 25          | Village   | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | Pract Compl      | Pract Compl | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 10 832                                  | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 012                               | Morabe Office Park Storm Damage                                       | 0                |             |           | Boganda Palnum District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 04/12/2014       | 28/12/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 225                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 013                               | Morabe Office Park phase 2b Repairs and Renovations to offices        | 0                |             |           | Boganda Palnum District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2016       | 01/03/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 014                               | Morabe Office Park phase 2a Generator, paving, sewer, carports        | Construction 75% |             |           | Boganda Palnum District Municipality     | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 37 000             | 48 120                                  | 7 000           | 300     | 338                    |  |
| 015                               | Renovations and Repairs at Lichenburg Workshop (WUPHLE final account) | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/04/2015       | 01/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 1 000                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 016                               | Renovations and Repairs at Boleville Workshop (WUPHLE final account)  | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/04/2015       | 01/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 1 979                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 017                               | Park City Town House repairs and renovations                          | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 01/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 570                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 018                               | Repairs and Renovations of Borele Flats                               | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Flats                  | 01/05/2016       | 01/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 000              | 1 122                                   | 2 000           | -       | -                      |  |
|                                   | Construction of permeable wall at Kamekoom Road Depot (Phase 2)       | 0                |             |           | Ngala Modiri Moema District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Fencing                | 01/05/2017       | 01/02/2018  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 1 638                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                                    | Project name                                                        | Project Status             | Ward Number | VTSO Type | Municipality / Region                      | Economic Classification Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |               | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|                                        |                                                                     |                            |             |           |                                            |                                                                                                                  |                        | Due Start        | Due Finish    |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | 2019/20                |  |
| 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation    |                                                                     |                            |             |           |                                            |                                                                                                                  |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |  |
| 320                                    | Construction of perimeter wall at Delanyville Workshop Phase 2)     | 0                          |             |           | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Fencing                | 01/06/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 630                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 321                                    | Upgrading and Repairs of Monsthoa Traffic Office                    | 0                          |             |           | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/06/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 107                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 322                                    | Installation of Sand by Generator at Kameedoom Road Depot           | 0                          |             |           | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Generator installation | 01/08/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 274                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 323                                    | Installation of High Mast Lights at Kameedoom Road Depot            | 0                          |             |           | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Lighting               | 01/08/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 1 677                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 324                                    | Installation of High Mast Light at Mopono District Office           | 0                          | 1           | Town      | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/08/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 5                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 325                                    | Construction of Perimeter wall at Gekusgen Road Depot               | 0                          |             |           | Nqola Modiri Molembe District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Fencing                | 01/04/2017       | 01/02/2018    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | 6 134                                   | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 326                                    | PMR: Renovations of DPWR Offices, 131 Kuis Street (NKS) Pretoria    | 0                          |             |           | Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District                | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/05/2013       | 31/10/2014    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| Total Rehabilitation and refurbishment |                                                                     |                            |             |           |                                            |                                                                                                                  |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     | 481 583            | 771 902                                 | 50 910          | 66 414  | 33 330                 |  |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs             |                                                                     |                            |             |           |                                            |                                                                                                                  |                        |                  |               |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |  |
| 327                                    | Design - Construction                                               | Design                     |             |           |                                            | 0) Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                           |                        | 01/04/2016       | 31/03/2017    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 58 202             | -                                       | 7 162           | 12 883  | 13 588                 |  |
| 328                                    | Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district | On Going                   | All         | All       | All                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 20 000             | -                                       | 2 983           | 4 200   | -                      |  |
| 329                                    | Fire extinguishers (All Offices in Bopetane District)               | Ongoing                    |             |           | All                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 780                | -                                       | 100             | 100     | -                      |  |
| 330                                    | Roseburg District Admin Buildings NM2741                            | On Hold                    | 18          | Town      | Roseburg                                   | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/06/2016       | 28/11/2016    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | 4 000           | -       | -                      |  |
| 331                                    | Roseburg Paladium House Education NM2138                            | On Hold                    | 14          | Town      | Roseburg L.M                               | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 30/09/2015       | 31/03/2016    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 4 000              | -                                       | 100             | 100     | -                      |  |
| 332                                    | Bills DPWR S.J.D. Office NM2068                                     | On Hold Budget Constraints | 23          | Town      | Mathekeng L.M                              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 30/09/2016       | 29/03/2017    | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | 50              | 50      | -                      |  |
| 333                                    | Restoration of Fire damage Justice building (Fried account)         | Planning                   | 6           | Town      | Mathekeng                                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 334                                    | Our Parliament Phase 1 (Fried account)                              | Practical Completion       | 6           | Town      | Mathekeng                                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | Final Account    | Final Account | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
|                                        | Prestige Facility Management outsource contractor                   | N/A                        | N/A         | N/A       |                                            | 0) Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                           | Houses                 | Ongoing          | Ongoing       | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 20 000             | -                                       | 10 000          | 17 000  | -                      |  |

Table B.3 Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                        | Project name                                                    | Project Status | Ward Number | VTSO Type    | Municipality / Region          | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |        | MTEF Forward estimates |              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------|--------------|
|                            |                                                                 |                |             |              |                                |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         |        | MTEF 2018/19           | MTEF 2019/20 |
| 4. Maintenance and repairs |                                                                 |                |             |              |                                |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |             |                   |                     |                    |                                         |                 |        |                        |              |
| 336                        | Prestige Facility Management Inventory Materials and supplies   | N/A            | N/A         | N/A          |                                | 0 Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 10 000             | -                                       | 7 000           | 10 326 | -                      |              |
| 337                        | Final accounts                                                  | N/A            |             |              | Nqolisa Motini Mubena District | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                |                        | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 100                | -                                       | -               | -      | -                      |              |
| 338                        | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment | N/A            | N/A         | N/A          |                                | 0 Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              |                        | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 150                | -                                       | -               | -      | -                      |              |
| 339                        | Day to Day maintenance                                          | N/A            |             |              | Nqolisa Motini Mubena District | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 4 000              | -                                       | 5 688           | 10 975 | 5 500                  |              |
| 340                        | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment | N/A            | N/A         | N/A          |                                | 0 Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              |                        | Ongoing          | Ongoing     | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | 1 000           | 1 000  | -                      |              |
| 341                        | PMR Workshop                                                    | Repairs        |             |              | Tlokweng                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/05/2019       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 3 000                  |              |
| 342                        | PMR Workshop                                                    | Repairs        |             |              | Maquass-Hills                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/05/2019       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 500                  |              |
| 343                        | PMR Residences                                                  | Repairs        |             |              | Maquass-Hills                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2019       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 000                  |              |
| 344                        | Bridge 16 Camp, Renovations                                     | Repairs        | 1           | Township     | Moses Klatene                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Bridge                 | 01/05/2019       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 000                  |              |
| 345                        | Kosar Road Camp                                                 | Repairs        | 6           | Small Dimple | Moses Klatene                  | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Roads camp             | 01/05/2019       | 31/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 000                  |              |
| 346                        | Kameidoring Road Depot                                          | Repairs        |             | Small Dimple | Remotshere Mubena              | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Roads camp             | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 600              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 400                  |              |
| 347                        | Lichenburg workshop                                             | Repairs        |             | Small Dimple | Disobola                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 800              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 800                  |              |
| 348                        | Gen Science                                                     | Repairs        |             |              | Mafeking                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 2 100              | -                                       | -               | -      | 2 100                  |              |
| 349                        | Furniture Warehouses                                            | Repairs        |             |              | Mafeking                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Warehouses             | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 500              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 222                  |              |
| 350                        | Molopo Workshop                                                 | Repairs        |             |              | Mafeking                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Workshop               | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 800              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 800                  |              |
| 351                        | Samishof road depot                                             | Repairs        |             |              | Tsoelike                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Depot                  | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 100              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 100                  |              |
|                            | Lichenburg Sub-District Office                                  | Repairs        |             |              | Disobola                       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/10/2019       | 30/03/2020  | Equitable Share   | DPWR                | 1 600              | -                                       | -               | -      | 1 600                  |              |

Table B.5: Public Works and Roads (Public Works Sector) - Payments of infrastructure by category

| No.                     | Project name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Project Status       | Ward Number | VRSU Type | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |             | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |         | MTEF Forward estimates |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                        | Date Start       | Date Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |  |
| Maintenance and repairs |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |             |           |                                                 |                                                                                                                  |                        |                  |             |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |         |                        |  |
| 853                     | Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | On going             | N/A         | N/A       | Bgarela                                         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/04/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | 300             | 600     | 4 000                  |  |
| 854                     | Day to Day Maintenance of all government facilities in the district                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      | N/A         | N/A       | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Offices                | 01/06/2015       | 31/03/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 300              | -                                       | 5 480           | 7 000   | 4 700                  |  |
| 855                     | House No.16, Pholo Section - Garyarea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Final completion     |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 24/06/2014       | 23/04/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 173                | 176                                     | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 856                     | House 25 Phagare Section Tang                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Final completion     |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 10/06/2014       | 30/06/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 207                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 857                     | House 26 Phagare Section Tang                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Final completion     |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 23/06/2014       | 09/07/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 382                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 858                     | House 34 Phagare Section Tang                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Final completion     |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 10/06/2014       | 30/06/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 238                | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 859                     | Final accounts ( 5 standby generators )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0                    |             |           | Ngelela Modiri Molembe District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              |                        | 01/04/2015       | 01/06/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 860                     | Day to Day maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                    |             |           | Ngelela Modiri Molembe District Municipality    | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 03/04/2016       | 01/02/2017  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 4 000              | -                                       | -               | -       | 7 485                  |  |
| 861                     | Day to Day maintenance DfSM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | as and when required |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 03/04/2015       | 01/02/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 1 400              | -                                       | 6 661           | 7 127   | 4 500                  |  |
| 862                     | House No. 59, Denamir Street - Chrisdara                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 31/07/2016       | 31/10/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 863                     | 3 x houses in Garyarea Pholo Section House No. 1518 & 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Planning             |             |           | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 31/07/2015       | 31/10/2016  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 864                     | 15 x Houses in Tang Tom House No. 111, Phagare No. 311, Phagare No. 312, Phagare No. 313, Phagare No. 314, Phagare No. 315, Phagare No. 316, Phagare No. 317, Phagare No. 318, Phagare No. 45, Phagare No. 46A, Phagare No. 46B, Phagare No. 47A, Phagare No. 47B, Phagare No. 31B, Phagare                                                                                                                                    | Planning             | 11          | Village   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 31/07/2015       | 31/10/2015  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 865                     | 20 x Houses in Tang Tom No.13, Dept. No. 14, Dept. No. 15, Dept. No. 16, Dept. No. 17, Dept. No. 18, Dept. No. 19, Dept. No. 20, Dept. No. 21, Dept. No. 22, Dept. No. 23, Dept. No. 24, Dept. No. 25, Dept. No. 26, Dept. No. 28, Dept. No. 28B, Dept. No. 28C, Dept. No. 28D, Dept. No. 28E, Dept. No. 28F, Dept.                                                                                                            | Planning             | 11          | Village   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01/04/2019       | 31/03/2022  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 710              | -                                       | -               | -       | -                      |  |
| 866                     | 23 x Houses in Tang Tom House No. 13, Phagare No. 21, Phagare No. 22, Phagare No. 23, Phagare No. 24, Phagare No. 33, Phagare No. 35, Phagare No. 36, Phagare No. 37, Phagare No. 38, Phagare No. 39, Phagare No. 39, No. 601, Phagare No. ED01, Phagare No. ED02, Phagare No. ED03, Phagare No. ED04, Phagare No. ED05, Phagare No. ED06, Phagare No. ED07, Phagare No. P7001, Phagare No. P7002, Phagare No. P7003, Phagare, | Planning             | 11          | Village   | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                              | Houses                 | 01/04/2018       | 31/03/2021  | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPMR                | 5 000              | -                                       | -               | 4 000   | 2 100                  |  |

Table 6.5: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category

| Table 6.2.7: Public Works and Roads (Roads Sector) - Payments of Infrastructure by category |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|---------|
| Project No.                                                                                 | Project name                                                    | Project Status             | Ward Number | VTSO Type            | Municipality / Region                           | Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE) | Type of infrastructure | Project duration |              | Source of funding | Budget programme name       | Implementing Agency | Total project cost | Expenditure to date from previous years | Total available |              | MTEF Forward estimates |         |
|                                                                                             |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        | Date: Start      | Date: Finish |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         | 2017/18         | MTEF 2018/19 | MTEF 2019/20           |         |
| 367                                                                                         | 9 houses in the Pudmore residential area (Vukuphle)             | Planning                   | 5           | Village              | Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/04/2017       | 31/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 2 500              | -                                       | 2 500           | -            | -                      |         |
| 368                                                                                         | Landscaping (Vukuphle)                                          | 0                          |             |                      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 369                                                                                         | Fire extinguishers (All Offices in Bojanala District)           | Ongoing                    |             |                      | Bojanala                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2015       | 31/03/2016   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 370                                                                                         | Fire extinguishers                                              | 0                          |             |                      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 371                                                                                         | Servicing of lifts                                              | 0                          |             |                      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality         | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2016       | 31/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 372                                                                                         | Restoration of Fire damage to Justice building (Final account)  | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC          | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 373                                                                                         | Rustenburg Palladium House (Education) NIM05138                 | On Hold                    |             |                      | Bojanala                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30/09/2015       | 31/03/2016   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 5 000              | -                                       | 1 800           | 3 200        | -                      |         |
| 374                                                                                         | Bills DPWR, Sub Dist Office NIM00068                            | On Hold Budget Constraints | 23          | Town                 | Bojanala                                        | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 30/09/2016       | 29/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | 3 000              | -                                       | 3 000           | -            | -                      |         |
| 375                                                                                         | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 02/04/2015       | 01/03/2016   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 376                                                                                         | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/05/2016       | 01/03/2017   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 377                                                                                         | Services and maintenance of electrical and Mechanical Equipment | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | 01/04/2017       | 01/03/2018   | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 378                                                                                         | Old Parliament Phase 1 (Final account)                          | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC          | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 379                                                                                         | Day-to-Day Maintenance                                          | 0                          | All ward    | Township or Villages | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Offices                | TBC              | TBC          | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| 380                                                                                         | Maintenance for Prestige Accommodation                          | 0                          |             |                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality       | Building and Other Fixed Structures                                                                                | Houses                 | TBC              | TBC          | Equitable Share   | Public Works Infrastructure | DPWR                | -                  | -                                       | -               | -            | -                      |         |
| Total Maintenance and repairs                                                               |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    | 173 932                                 | 176             | 57 804       | 78 546                 | 60 551  |
| 5. Infrastructure transfers - current                                                       |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| Total Infrastructure transfers - current                                                    |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| 6. Infrastructure transfers - capital                                                       |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| Total Infrastructure transfers - capital                                                    |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| 7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets                                             |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets                                          |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| 8. Infrastructure leases                                                                    |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| Total Infrastructure leases                                                                 |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| 9. COE (HR capacity; EQHRRFQ)                                                               |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    |                                         |                 |              |                        |         |
| Total Public Works & Roads (Public Works Sector) Infrastructure                             |                                                                 |                            |             |                      |                                                 |                                                                                                                    |                        |                  |              |                   |                             |                     |                    | 3 636 508                               | 1 555 488       | 203 750      | 257 476                | 261 300 |